



## RGS Series

Rugged Switch Series

Version 1  
Edition 2, 11/2018

# Hardware and Web User's Guide

### Default Login Details

LAN IP Address	http://192.168.1.1
User Name	admin
Password	1234

---

**IMPORTANT!**

**READ CAREFULLY BEFORE USE.**

**KEEP THIS GUIDE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.**

This is a User's Guide for a series of products. Not all products support all firmware features. Screenshots and graphics in this book may differ slightly from your product due to differences in your product firmware or your computer operating system. Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this manual is accurate.

## **Related Documentation**

- CLI Reference Guide

The CLI Reference Guide explains how to use the Command-Line Interface (CLI) to configure the Switch.

Note: It is recommended you use the Web Configurator to configure the Switch.

- Web Configurator Online Help

Click the help icon in any screen for help in configuring that screen and supplementary information.

- More Information

Go to **support.Zyxel.com** to find other information on the Switch.



---

# [CONTENTS]

---

1.	Preface.....	8
1.1	Scope.....	8
1.2	Audience .....	8
1.3	Safety Instructions.....	8
1.4	Documentation Conventions .....	8
2.	Overview .....	10
2.1	Faceplate .....	10
2.2	Front Panel Introduction .....	11
2.3	Top Panel Introduction.....	12
3.	Quick Installation.....	14
3.1	Mounting the RGS Series (DIN-Rail) .....	14
3.2	Mounting the RGS Series (Wall mount) .....	15
3.3	Ground Connections .....	16
3.4	Connecting the Ethernet Interface (RJ45 Ethernet) .....	17
3.5	Connecting the Ethernet Interface (Fiber).....	18
3.6	Power Connection .....	19
3.7	Console Connection .....	20
3.8	System Reset.....	21
3.9	Web Interface Initialization (Optional) .....	21
3.10	CLI Initialization and Configuration (Optional).....	23
3.11	Monitoring the Ethernet Interface .....	24
3.12	Upgrade Software .....	24
3.13	Reset to Default and Save Configure .....	25
3.14	DIP Switch Setting for RGS100-5P .....	28
3.15	LED Status Indications .....	28
4.	Introduction .....	30
4.1	System Description .....	30
4.2	Using the Web Interface .....	30
4.2.1	Web Browser Support .....	30
4.2.2	Navigation .....	31
4.2.3	Title Bar Icons .....	31
4.2.4	Ending a Session .....	31
4.3	Using the Online Help .....	32
5.	Using the Web.....	33
5.1	Login .....	33
5.2	Tree View .....	33
5.2.1	Configuration Menu .....	34
5.2.2	Monitor Menu .....	35
5.2.3	Diagnostics Menu .....	36
5.2.4	Maintenance Menu .....	36
5.3	Configuration.....	37
5.3.1	System Information .....	37
5.3.2	System IP.....	38
5.3.3	System NTP .....	40
5.3.4	System Time .....	40
5.3.5	System Log .....	43

---

5.3.6	System Alarm Profile .....	43
5.3.7	EEE – Port Power Savings .....	45
5.3.8	Port .....	47
5.3.9	DHCP Snooping .....	48
5.3.10	DHCP Relay .....	49
5.3.11	Security – Switch Users.....	51
5.3.12	Privilege Level .....	52
5.3.13	Authentication Method.....	54
5.3.14	SSH.....	55
5.3.15	HTTPS .....	56
5.3.16	Access Management.....	57
5.3.17	SNMP System Configuration .....	58
5.3.18	SNMP Trap Configuration.....	60
5.3.19	SNMP Communities .....	63
5.3.20	SNMP Users.....	64
5.3.21	SNMP Groups .....	66
5.3.22	SNMP Views .....	67
5.3.23	SNMP Access.....	68
5.3.25	RMON Statistics .....	69
5.3.26	RMON History .....	70
5.3.27	RMON Alarm .....	71
5.3.28	RMON Event .....	73
5.3.29	Network – Limit Control .....	74
5.3.30	ACL – ACL Port .....	77
5.3.31	ACL Rate Limiters .....	78
5.3.32	Access Control List.....	80
5.3.33	IP Source Guard – Configuration.....	87
5.3.34	IP Source Guard Static Table.....	89
5.3.35	ARP Inspection – Port Configuration .....	90
5.3.36	VLAN Configuration.....	92
5.3.37	Static Table.....	93
5.3.38	Dynamic Table.....	94
5.3.39	AAA – RADIUS.....	95
5.3.40	TACACS+.....	97
5.3.41	Aggregation – Static Aggregation .....	99
5.3.42	LACP Aggregation .....	101
5.3.43	Loop Protection .....	103
5.3.44	Spanning Tree – Bridge Settings .....	105
5.3.45	MSTI Mapping .....	107
5.3.46	MSTI Priorities.....	109
5.3.47	CIST Ports.....	110
5.3.48	MSTI Ports .....	112
5.3.49	IPMC Profile – Profile Table.....	115
5.3.50	Address Entry.....	116
5.3.51	MVR .....	117
5.3.52	IPMC – IGMP Snooping Basic Configuration.....	119
5.3.53	VLAN Configuration.....	121
5.3.54	Port Filtering Profile.....	123
5.3.55	MLD Snooping – Basic Configuration .....	124
5.3.56	VLAN Configuration.....	126

---

5.3.57	Port Filtering Profile .....	128
5.3.58	LLDP – LLDP Configuration .....	129
5.3.59	LLDP-MED .....	131
5.3.60	PoE .....	135
5.3.61	PoE Scheduler .....	137
5.3.62	Power Reset.....	138
5.3.63	MAC Table.....	139
5.3.64	VLANs .....	140
5.3.65	Voice VLAN – Configuration .....	143
5.3.66	Voice VLAN OUI .....	145
5.3.67	QoS – Port Classification.....	146
5.3.68	Port Policing .....	149
5.3.69	Port Scheduler.....	150
5.3.70	Port Shaping .....	151
5.3.71	Port Tag Remarking.....	152
5.3.72	Port DSCP.....	153
5.3.73	DSCP-Based QoS.....	155
5.3.74	DSCP Translation .....	157
5.3.75	DSCP Classification .....	159
5.3.76	QoS Control List .....	160
5.3.77	Storm Control .....	163
5.3.78	Mirror.....	164
5.3.79	GVRP – Global Config.....	166
5.3.80	Port Config .....	167
5.3.81	RingV2 .....	168
5.3.82	DDMI .....	170
5.4	Monitor .....	171
5.4.1	System – System Information .....	171
5.4.2	CPU Load.....	172
5.4.3	IP Status.....	173
5.4.4	System Log .....	174
5.4.5	System Detailed Log .....	175
5.4.6	System Alarm .....	175
5.4.7	EEE – Port Power Saving.....	176
5.4.8	Ports – Port State .....	177
5.4.9	Traffic Overview.....	178
5.4.10	QoS Statistics.....	179
5.4.11	QCL Status.....	180
5.4.12	Detailed Statistics.....	181
5.4.13	DHCP Snooping Table.....	183
5.4.14	DHCP Relay Statistics.....	184
5.4.15	DHCP Detailed Statistics .....	185
5.4.16	Security – Access Management Statistics .....	186
5.4.17	Network – Port Security Switch .....	187
5.4.18	Port .....	189
5.4.19	ACL Status .....	190
5.4.20	ARP Inspection.....	191
5.4.21	IP Source Guard.....	192
5.4.22	AAA – RADIUS Overview .....	193
5.4.23	RADIUS Details.....	194

---

5.4.24	Switch – RMON Statistics .....	195
5.4.25	History .....	197
5.4.26	Alarm .....	198
5.4.27	Event .....	199
5.4.28	LACP System Status .....	200
5.4.29	Port Status .....	201
5.4.30	Port Statistics .....	202
5.4.31	Loop Protection .....	203
5.4.32	Spanning Tree – Bridge Status .....	204
5.4.33	Port Status .....	205
5.4.34	Port Statistics .....	206
5.4.35	MVR – MVR Statistics .....	207
5.4.36	MVR Channel Groups .....	208
5.4.37	MVR SFM Information .....	209
5.4.38	IPMC – IGMP Snooping Status .....	210
5.4.39	Groups Information .....	211
5.4.40	IPv4 SFM Information .....	212
5.4.41	MLD Snooping Status .....	213
5.4.42	Groups Information .....	214
5.4.43	IPv6 SFM Information .....	215
5.4.44	LLDP Neighbors .....	216
5.4.45	LLDP-MED Neighbors .....	217
5.4.46	PoE Status .....	221
5.4.47	EEE .....	223
5.4.48	Port Statistics .....	225
5.4.49	MAC Table .....	226
5.4.50	VLANs – VLANs Membership .....	228
5.4.51	VLANs Ports .....	229
5.4.52	RingV2 .....	231
5.4.53	DDMI Overview .....	231
5.4.54	DDMI Detailed .....	232
5.5	Diagnostics .....	233
5.5.1	Ping .....	233
5.5.2	Ping6 .....	235
5.5.3	VeriPHY .....	237
5.6	Maintenance .....	239
5.6.1	Restart Device .....	239
5.6.2	Factory Default .....	240
5.6.3	Software Upload .....	241
5.6.4	Image Select .....	242
5.6.5	Configuration – Save startup-config .....	244
5.6.6	Download .....	244
5.6.7	Upload .....	245
5.6.8	Activate .....	246
5.6.9	Delete .....	246
6.	Legal Information .....	247
7.	Customer Support .....	252

---

# Preface

---

***Scope***

***Audience***

***Safety Instructions***

***Documentation Conventions***

---

# 1. Preface

## 1.1 Scope

This document provides an overview on RGS200-12P. It contains:

- Descriptive material about the RGS200-12P Hardware Installation Guide.

## 1.2 Audience

The guide is intended for system engineers or operating personnel who want to have a basic understanding of RGS200-12P.

## 1.3 Safety Instructions

When a connector is removed during installation, testing, or servicing, or when an energized fiber is broken, a risk of ocular exposure to optical energy that may be potentially hazardous occurs, depending on the laser output power.

The primary hazards of exposure to laser radiation from an optical-fiber communication system are:

- Damage to the eye by accidental exposure to a beam emitted by a laser source.
- Damage to the eye from viewing a connector attached to a broken fiber or an energized fiber.

## 1.4 Documentation Conventions

The following conventions are used in this manual to emphasize information that will be of interest to the reader.

**Danger** — The described activity or situation might or will cause *personal injury*.

**Warning** — The described activity or situation might or will cause *equipment damage*.

**Caution** — The described activity or situation might or will cause *service interruption*.

**Note** — The information supplements the text or highlights important points.



---

# Overview

---

*Overview*

*Faceplate*

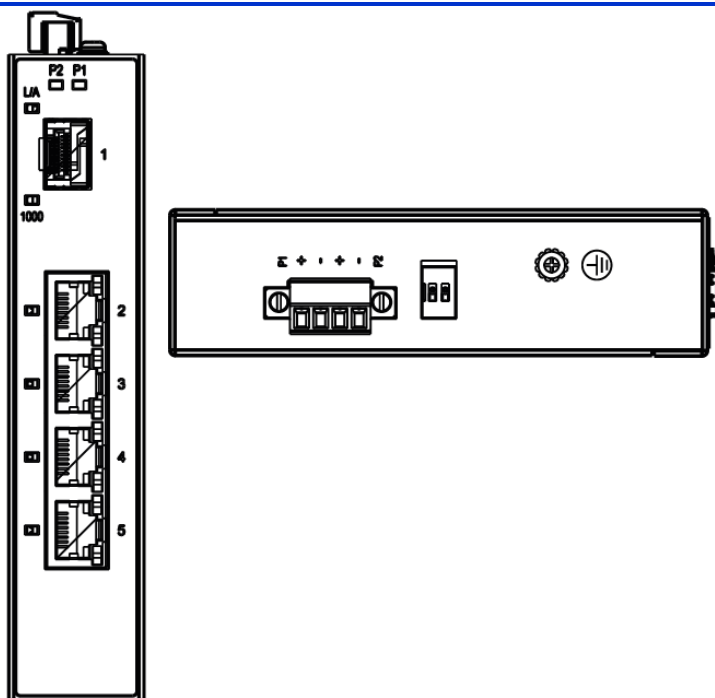
*Panel Introduction*

## 2. Overview

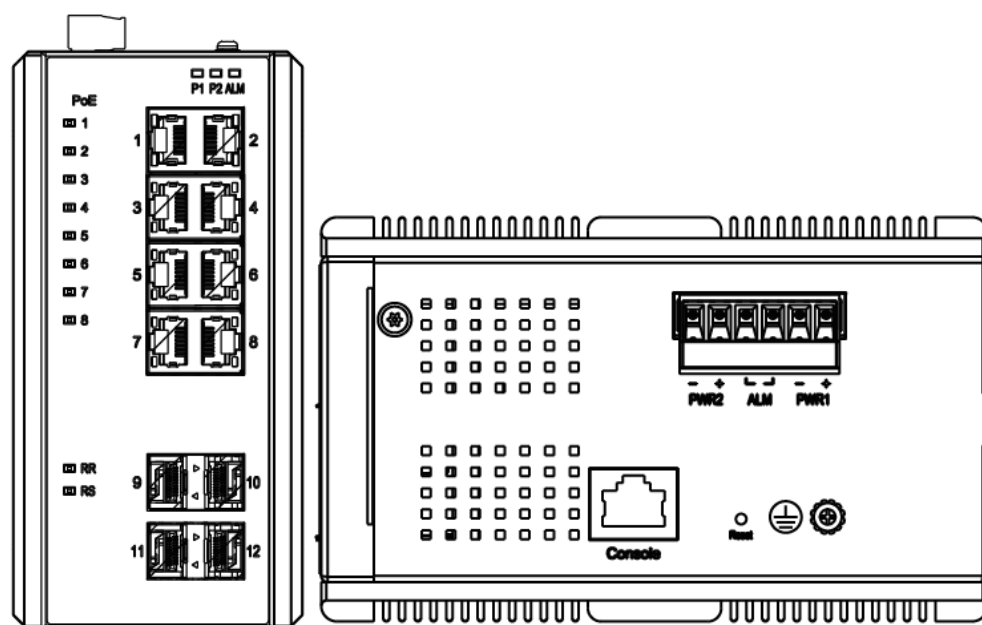
RGS Series industrial Ethernet solutions deliver high quality, wide operation temperature range, extended power input range and advanced VLAN & QoS features. It's ideal for harsh environments and mission critical applications.

### 2.1 Faceplate

#### 5-Port Series



## 12-Port Series



## 2.2 Front Panel Introduction

### Front Panel

<b>System Status LED</b>	P1, P2 and Alarm
<b>Gigabit Ethernet Copper Ports</b>	RJ45
<b>Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports</b>	SFP Slots
<b>POE LED</b>	POE port status
<b>RR/RS LED</b>	Device info/status



Models	L2+ Managed Switch
	RGS200-12P
Total Gigabit Ethernet Ports	12
10/100/1000 BaseT(X)	8
100/1000 Base SFP	4

---

## 2.3 Top Panel Introduction

Top Panel	
Power Input (Dual)	6P Terminal Block
Console (RS232)	RJ45
Reset	Push Button



---

# Quick Installation

---

*Equipment Mounting*

*Cable Connecting*

*Equipment Configuration*

## 3. Quick Installation

### 3.1 Mounting the RGS Series (DIN-Rail)

Mounting step:

1. Screw the DIN-Rail bracket on with the bracket and screws in the accessory kit.
2. Hook the unit over the DIN rail.
3. Push the bottom of the unit towards the DIN Rail until it snaps into place.

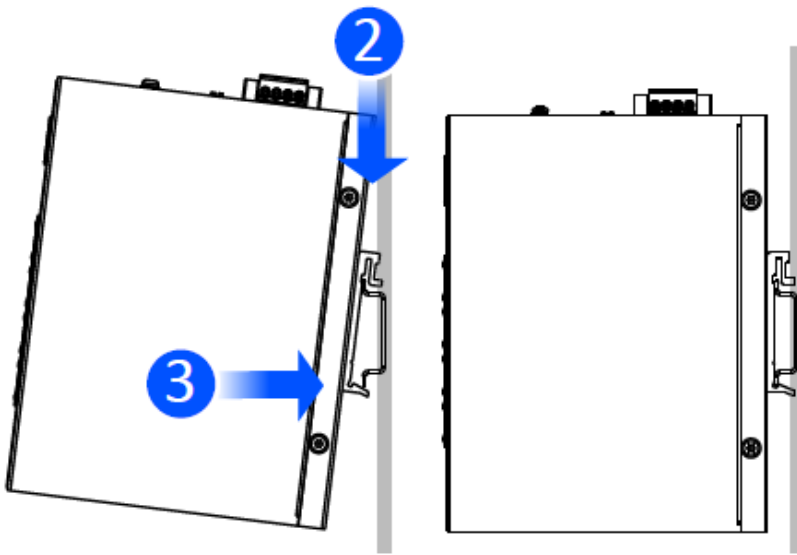


Figure 1 RGS100-5P DIN-Rail Mounting

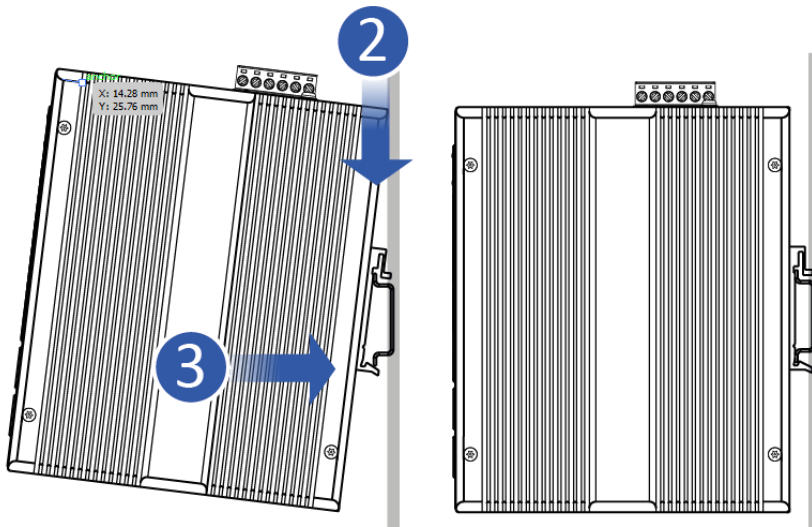


Figure 2 RGS200-12P DIN-Rail Mounting

### 3.2 Mounting the RGS Series (Wall mount)

- Mounting step:
1. Screw on the wall-mounting plate on with the plate and screws in the accessory kit.

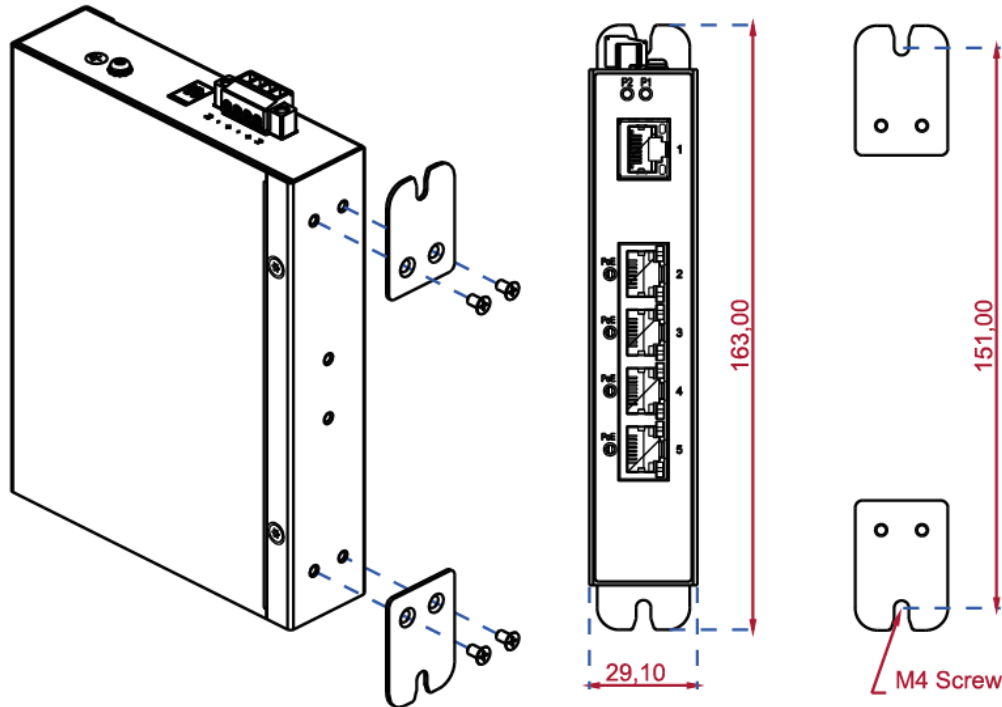


Figure 3 RGS100-5P Series Wall Mounting

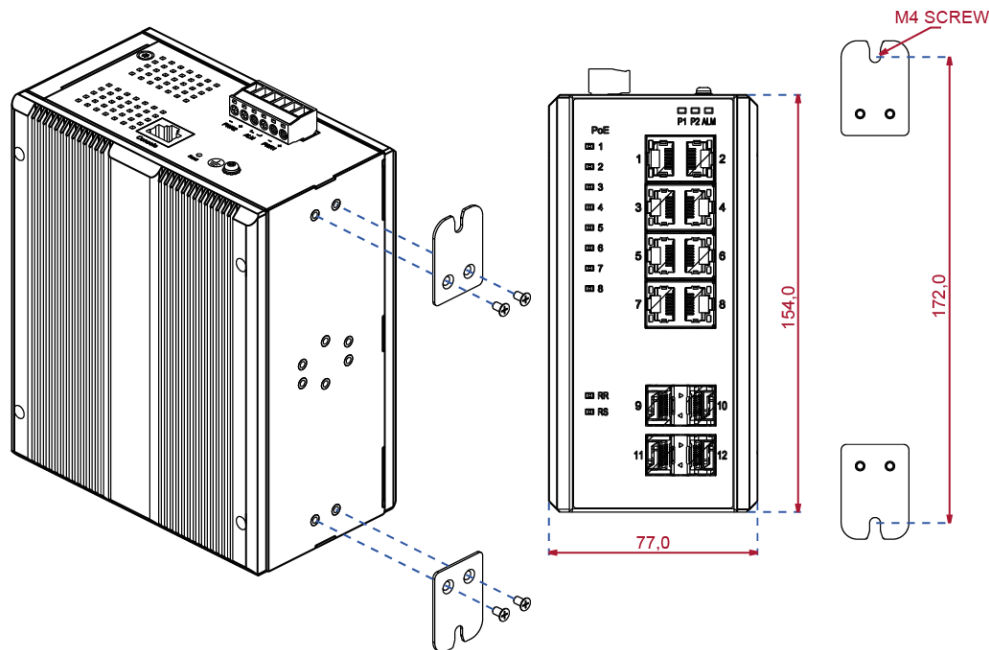


Figure 4 RGS200-12P Series Wall Mounting

### 3.3 Ground Connections

RGS Series must be properly grounded for optimum system performance.

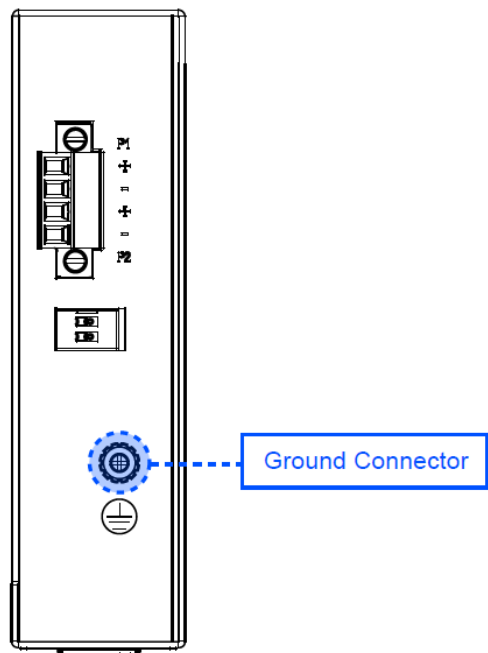


Figure 5 RGS100-5P Series Ground Connections

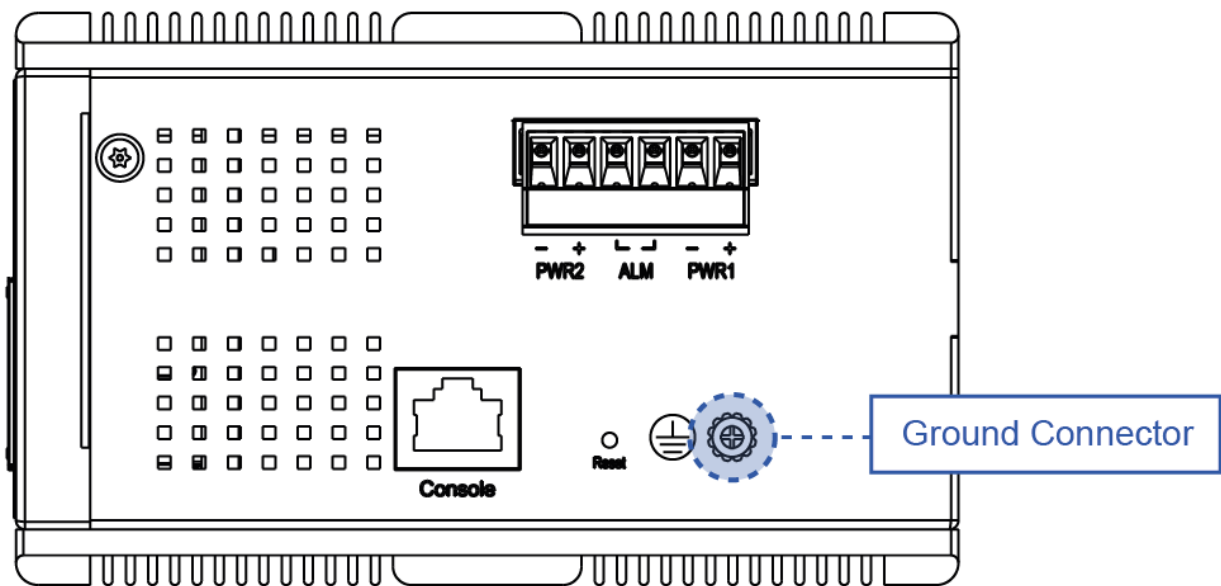


Figure 6 RGS200-12P Series Ground Connections



### 3.4 Connecting the Ethernet Interface (RJ45 Ethernet)

The switch provides two types of Ethernet interfaces: electrical (RJ45) and optical (SFP) interfaces. Connecting the Ethernet interface via RJ45:

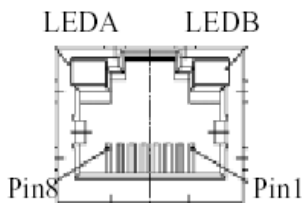
- To connect the switch to a PC, use straight-through or cross-over Ethernet cables.
- To connect the switch to an Ethernet device, use UTP (Unshielded Twisted Pair) or STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) Ethernet cables.

The pin assignment of RJ-45 connector is shown in the following figure and table.



The pin assignment of RJ-45 connector is shown in the following figure and table.

#### RGS Series



Pin	Assignment
1,2	T/Rx+,T/Rx-
3,6	T/Rx+,T/Rx-
4,5	T/Rx+,T/Rx-
7,8	T/Rx+,T/Rx-

#### RGS200-12P series

Pin	Assignment	PoE Assignment
1,2	T/Rx+,T/Rx-	Positive $V_{Port}$
3,6	T/Rx+,T/Rx-	Negative $V_{Port}$
4,5	T/Rx+,T/Rx-	X
7,8	T/Rx+,T/Rx-	X

---

## 3.5 Connecting the Ethernet Interface (Fiber)

Prepare a proper SFP module and install it into the optical port. Then you can connect fiber optics cabling that uses LC connectors or SC connectors (with the use of an optional SC-to-LC adapter) to the fiber optics connector. For a 100 Mbps fiber port available, please prepare the LC connectors or SC connectors (with the use of an optional SC-to-LC adapter). They are also available with multimode, single mode, long-haul (for connections up to 120+ km) or special-application transceivers.

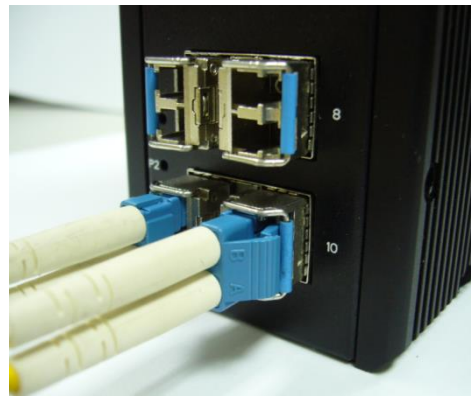
For a 1000 Mbps fiber port available, please use the mini-GBIC SFP (small form pluggable). These accept plug in fiber transceivers that typically have an LC style connector. They are available with multimode, single mode, long-haul (for connections up to 80+ km) or special-application transceivers.

For each fiber port there is a transmit (TX) and receive (RX) signal. Please make sure that the transmit (TX) port of the switch connects to the receiver (RX) port of the other device, and the receive (RX) port of the switch connects to the transmit (TX) port of the other device when making your fiber optic connections.

Refer to Table 1 for the normal operational LED status.



Fiber optics cable with LC duplex connector



Connect the optical fiber to the SFP socket

---

**DANGER:** Never attempt to view optical connectors that might be emitting laser energy. Do not power up the laser product without connecting the laser to the optical fiber and putting the cover in position, as laser outputs will emit infrared laser light at this point.

---

### 3.6 Power Connection

The DC power interface is a 6-pin terminal block with polarity signs on the top panel. The RGS200-12P can be powered from two power supply (input range 12V – 58V). The DC power connector is a 6-pin terminal block; there is alarm contact on the middle terminal block. Refer to Table 1 for the normal operational LED status.

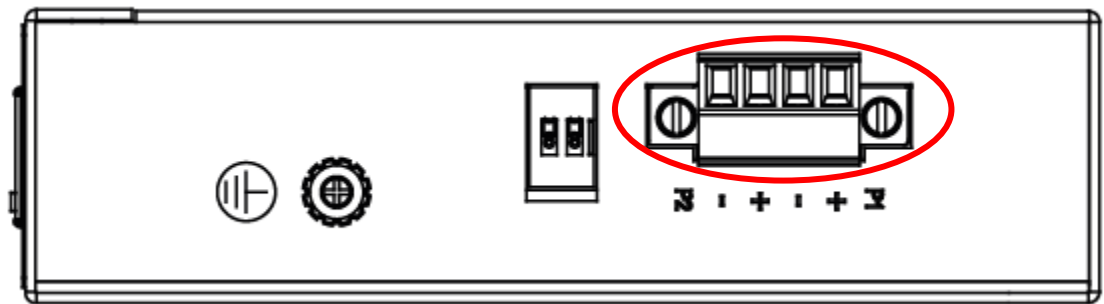


Figure 7 RGS100-5P Series Power Connections

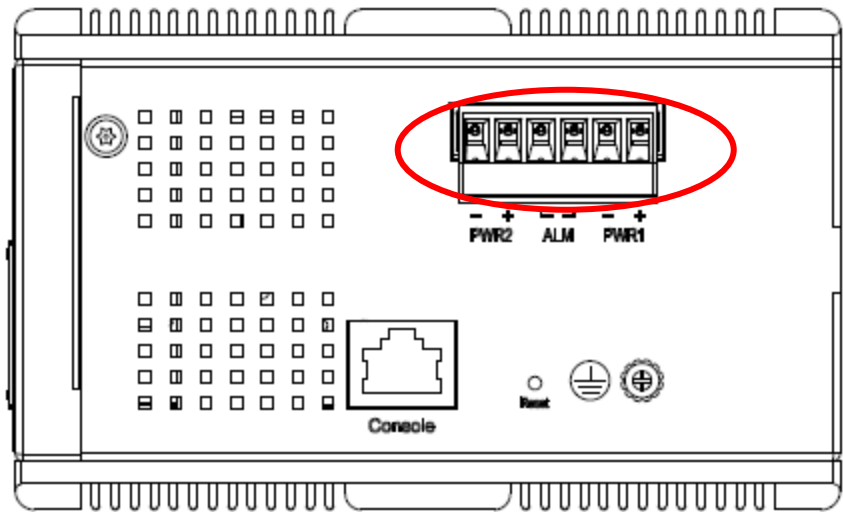


Figure 8 RGS200-12P Series Ground Connections

Power Connector (6P Terminal Block)	
Input	DC 12-58V
PWR1 +/-	Power Input 1 +/-
PWR2 +/-	Power Input 2 +/-
ALM	Alarm relay output

---

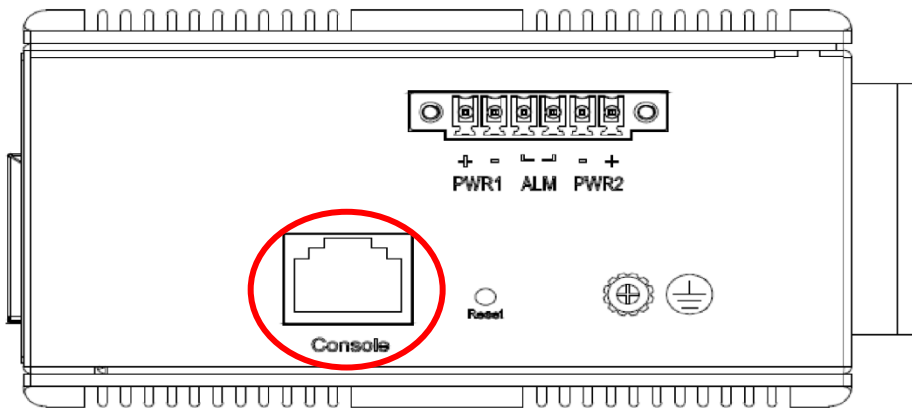
**Note:** 1. The DC power should be connected to a well-fused power supply.

---

## 3.7 Console Connection

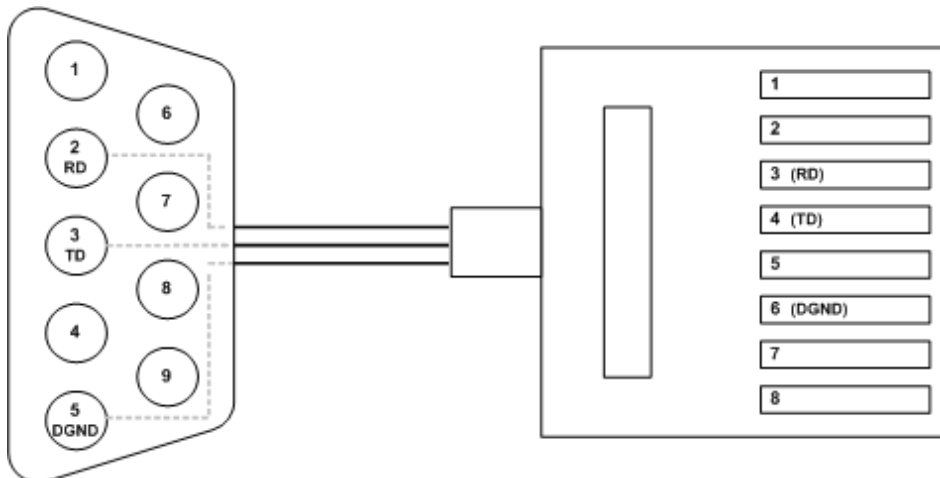
The Console port is for local management by using a terminal emulator or a computer with terminal emulation software.

- DB9 connector connect to computer COM port
- Baud rate: 115200bps
- 8 data bits, 1 stop bit
- None parity
- None flow control



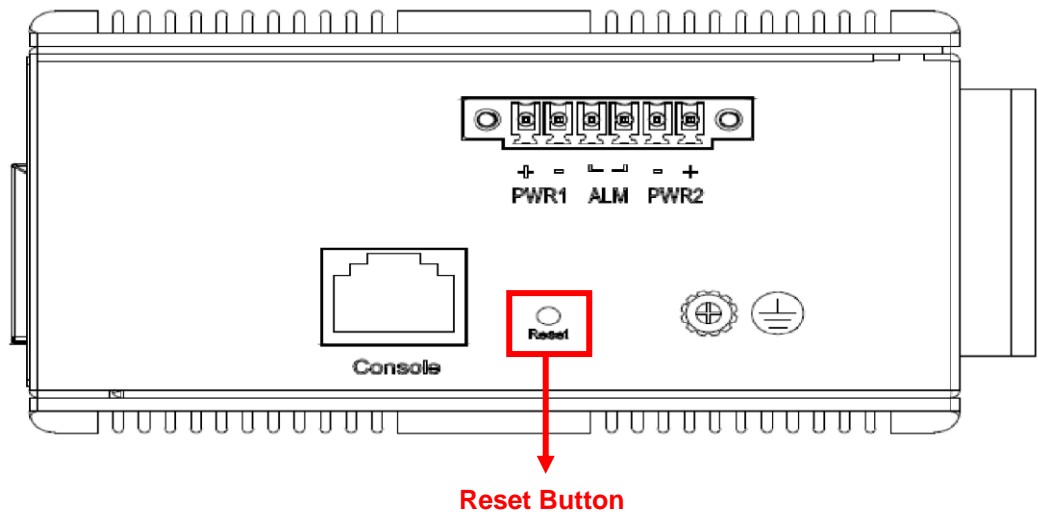
**Figure 10 RGS200-12P Series Ground Connections**

To connect the host PC to the console port, a RJ45 (male) connector-to-RS232 DB9 (female) connector cable is required. The RJ45 connector of the cable is connected to the CID port of RGS200-12P; the DB9 connector of the cable is connected to the PC COM port. The pin assignment of the console cable is shown below:



### 3.8 System Reset

The Reset button is provided to reboot the system without the need to remove power. Under normal circumstances, you will not have to use it. However, on rare occasions, the RGS200-12P may not respond; then you may need to push the Reset button.



### 3.9 Web Interface Initialization (Optional)

#### Web Browser Support

IE 7 (or newer version) with the following default settings is recommended:

Language script	Latin based
Web page font	Times New Roman
Plain text font	Courier New
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	Medium

Firefox with the following default settings is recommended:

Web page font	Times New Roman
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	16

---

Google Chrome with the following default settings is recommended:

Web page font	Times New Roman
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	Medium

## Connect and Login to RGS200-12P

1. Connecting to RGS200-12P Ethernet port (RJ45 Ethernet port).
2. **Factory default IP: 192.168.1.1**
3. Login with default account and password.  
**Username: admin**  
**Password: 1234**

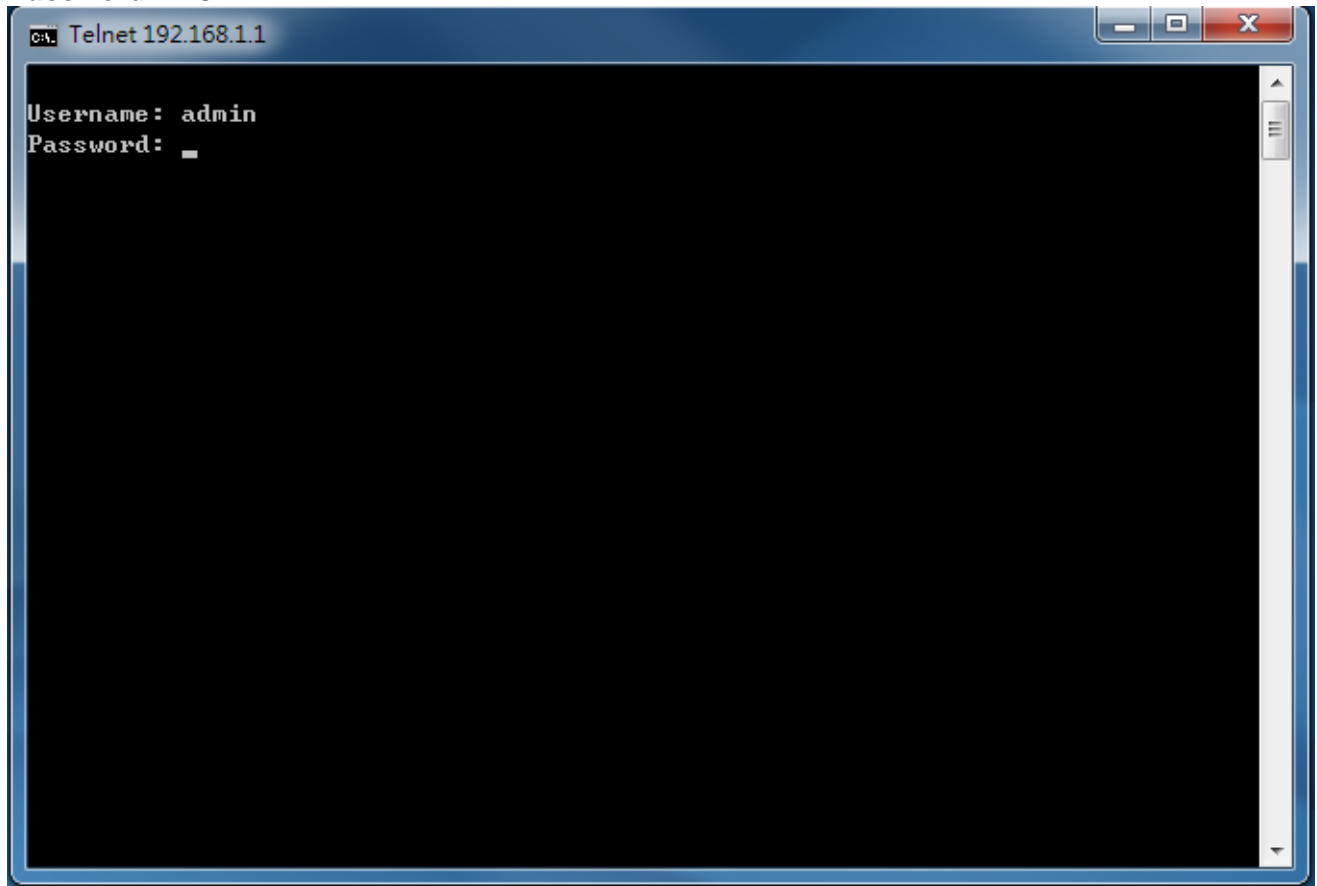
---

## 3.10 CLI Initialization and Configuration (Optional)

1. Connecting to RGS200-12P Ethernet port(RJ45 Ethernet port)
2. Key-in the command under Telnet: **telnet 192.168.1.1**
3. Login with default account and password.

**Username: admin**

**Password: 1234**



4. Change the IP with commands listed below:

CLI Command:

```
enable
configure terminal
interface vlan 1
ip address xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
exit
```

## 3.11 Monitoring the Ethernet Interface

By RJ45 Ethernet:

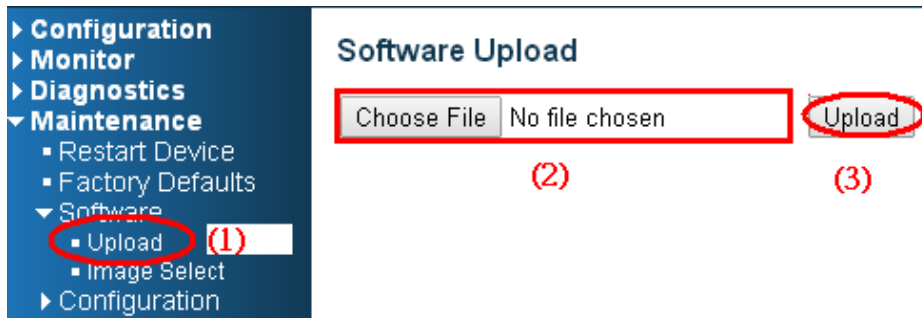
Refer to **Figure 11 LED Indicators** for monitoring 8 Gigabit Ethernet with copper connector (RJ45). Also refer to Table 1 for the normal operational LED status.

By SFP:

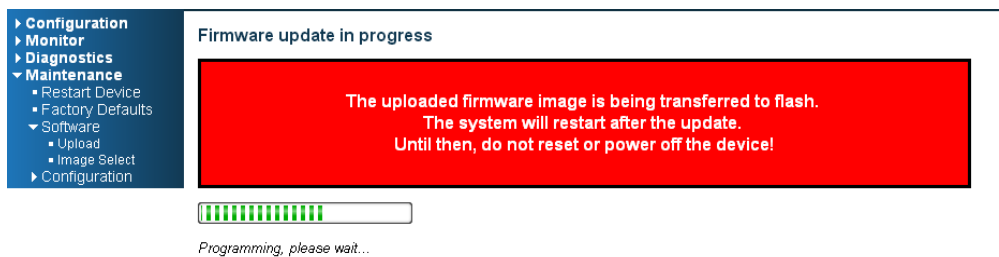
Refer to **Figure 11 LED Indicators** for monitoring 4 Gigabit Ethernet with SFP connector. Also refer to Table 1 for the normal operational LED status.

## 3.12 Upgrade Software

1. In Web UI, go to “Maintenance→Software→Upload” page.
2. Select software file, and click “Upload” button.



3. After starting to upload software to device, please don't cold/warm start device and wait it auto reboot, then upgrade finished.





## 3.13 Reset to Default and Save Configure

### Configuration via CLI command

To see what current interface and IP address is:

If the manager wants to reset the configuration to default, but keep management IP setting.

- (1) Please execute this command: **reload defaults keep-ip**
- (2) Check interface VLAN and IP address; confirm only management IP setting kept.
- (3) Execute this command: **copy running-config startup-config**

```
# reload defaults keep-ip
% Reloading defaults, attempting to keep VLAN 1 IP address. Please stand by.
% If need reboot must wait for 3~5 seconds.
#
# show int vlan 1
VLAN1
  LINK: 00-11-22-dd-0c-01 Mtu:1500 <UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST>
  IPv6: fe80:2::211:22ff:fedd:c01/64 <ANYCAST TENTATIVE AUTOCONF>
  IPv4: 192.168.0.1/24 192.168.0.255
# show int vlan 200
% VLAN interface 200 does not exist.
#
# show vlan
VLAN  Name                      Interfaces
----  -
1      default                      Gi 1/1-14

#
# show int vlan 1
VLAN1
  LINK: 00-11-22-dd-0c-01 Mtu:1500 <UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST>
  IPv6: fe80:2::211:22ff:fedd:c01/64 <ANYCAST TENTATIVE AUTOCONF>
  IPv4: 192.168.0.1/24 192.168.0.255
#
# copy running-config startup-config
```

If manager want to reset the all configuration to default completely

- (1) Please execute this command: **reload defaults**
- (2) Check interface VLAN and IP address, confirm they all change to default setting.
- (3) Execute this command: **copy running-config startup-config**

```
# reload defaults
% Reloading defaults. Please stand by.
% If need reboot must wait for 3~5 seconds.
# show int vlan 1
VLAN1
  LINK: 00-11-22-dd-0c-01 Mtu:1500 <UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST>
  IPv4: 192.0.2.1/24 192.0.2.255
  IPv6: fe80:2::211:22ff:fedd:c01/64 <ANYCAST TENTATIVE AUTOCONF>
# show vlan
VLAN  Name                      Interfaces
----  -
1      default                      Gi 1/1-14

# copy running-config startup-config
Building configuration...
% Saving 1357 bytes to flash:startup-config
% If need reboot must wait for 3~5 seconds.
#
```

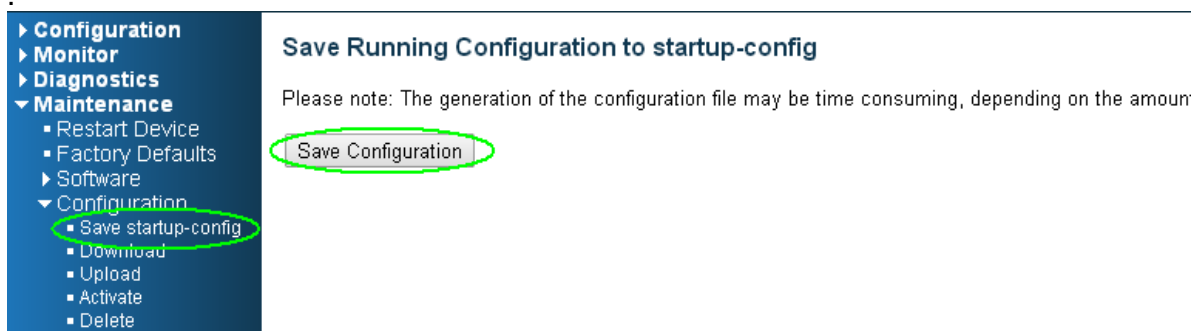
## Configuration via WEB UI

If manager want to reset the configuration to default but keep management IP setting

(1) Go to “Maintenance”→”Factory Defaults” pagination to Click “Yes” button.

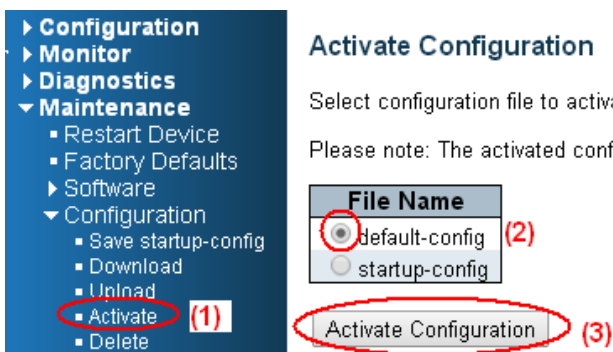


(2) Go to “Maintenance”→ “Configuration”→”Save startup-config” pagination, then click “Save Configuration” button, then reset successfully



If manager want to reset the all configuration to default completely

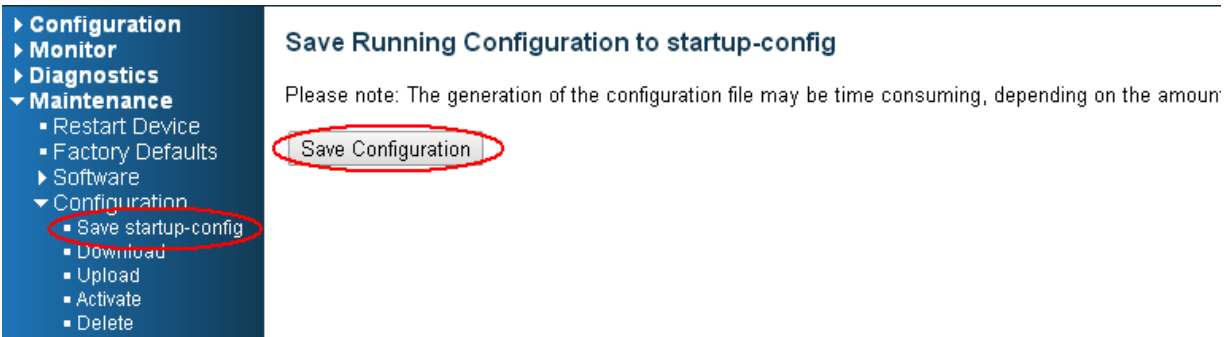
(1) Go to “Maintenance”→ “Configuration”→”Activate” pagination to select “default-config”, then click “Activate Configuration” button



---

(2) Change WEB's IP be 192.0.2.1(default IP) to login DUT's Web UI.

(3) Go to "Maintenance"→ "Configuration"→"Save startup-config" pagination, then click "Save Configuration" button, then reset successfully.



## 3.14 DIP Switch Setting for RGS100-5P

Pin No#	Status	5-Port (4TX+1SFP) with PoE
Pin 1	ON	To enable Broadcast storm rate limit
	OFF	To disable Broadcast storm rate limit
Pin 2	ON	NOT USED
	OFF	NOT USED

## 3.15 LED Status Indications

Table 1 LED Status Indicators

LED Name	Indicator /color	Condition
P1/P2	On Green	P1/P2 power line has power
	Off	P1/P2 power line disconnect or does not have power supplied
Alarm	On Red	Ethernet link fails, alarm or power failure alarm occurs
	Off	No Ethernet link fails and no power failure alarm
Copper port Link/Act	On Green	Ethernet link up but no traffic is detected
	Flashing Green	Ethernet link up and there is traffic detected
	Off	Ethernet link down
Copper port Speed	On Yellow	A 1000Mbps connection is detected
	Off	No link, a 10Mbps or 100 Mbps connection is detected
SFP port Link/Act	On Green	Ethernet link up
	Off	Ethernet link down
SFP port Speed	On Yellow	SFP port speed 1000Mbps connection is detected.
	Off	No link or a SFP port speed 100Mbps connection is detected
POE	On Green	POE is working
	Off	POE is not working

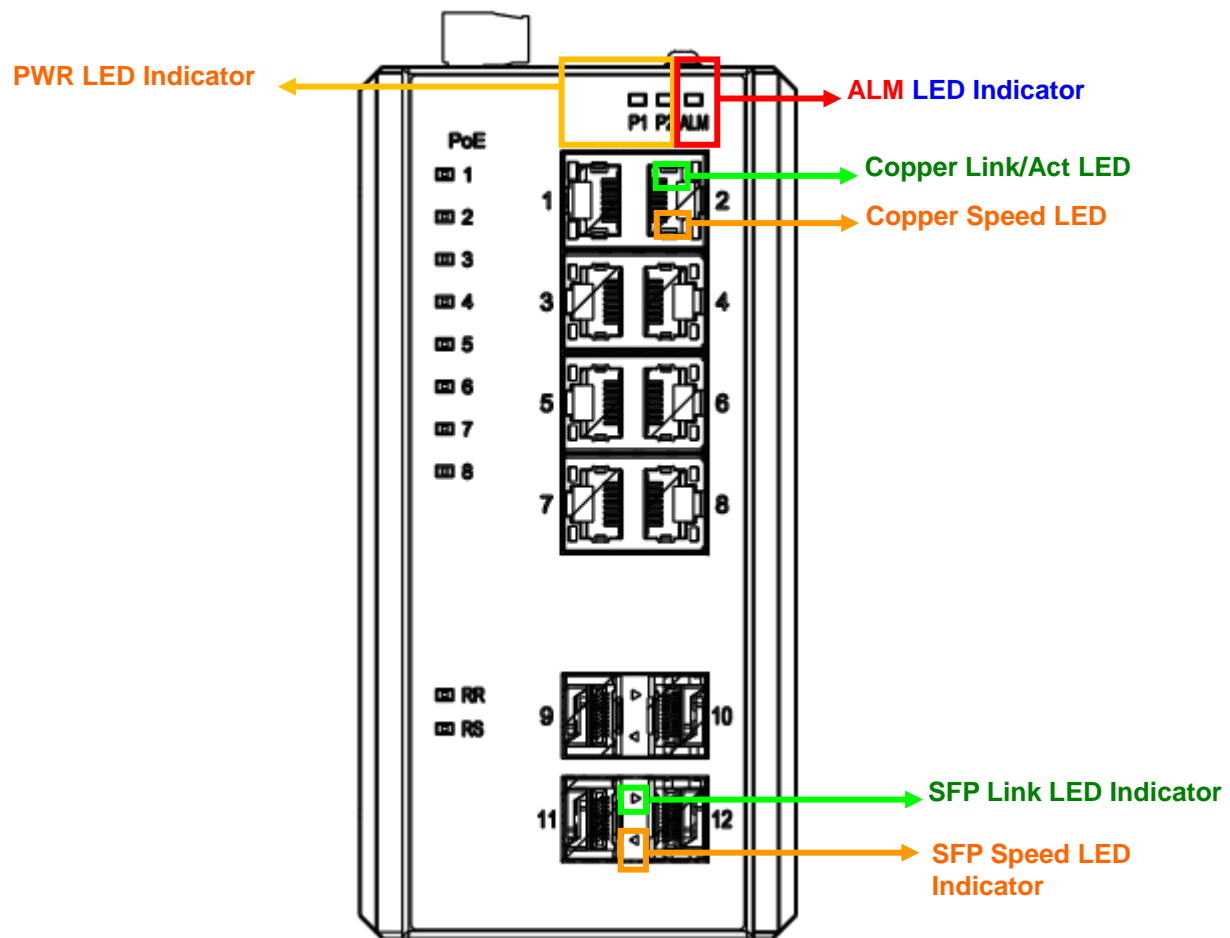


Figure 11 LED Indicators

---

## 4. Introduction

### 4.1 System Description

RGS Series delivers high quality, wide operating temperature range, extended power input range, IP-30 design, and advanced VLAN & QoS features. It's ideal for harsh environments and mission critical applications.

RGS Series Managed QoS provides enterprise-class networking features to fulfill the needs of large network infrastructure and extreme environments.

RGS Series eases the effort to build a network infrastructure which offers a reliable, well managed and good QoS networking for any business requiring continuous and well-protected services in management environments. With the features such as Fast Failover ring protection and QoS, customers can ensure their network is qualified to deliver any real-time and high quality applications.

Note: The following web user guide is for RGS200-12P model.

### 4.2 Using the Web Interface

The object of this document "RGS Web Configuration Tool Guide" is to address the web feature, design layout and describe how to use the web interface.

#### 4.2.1 Web Browser Support

IE 7 (or newer version) with the following default settings is recommended:

Language script	Latin based
Web page font	Times New Roman
Plain text font	Courier New
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	Medium

Firefox with the following default settings is recommended:

Web page font	Times New Roman
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	16

Google Chrome with the following default settings is recommended:

Web page font	Times New Roman
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)

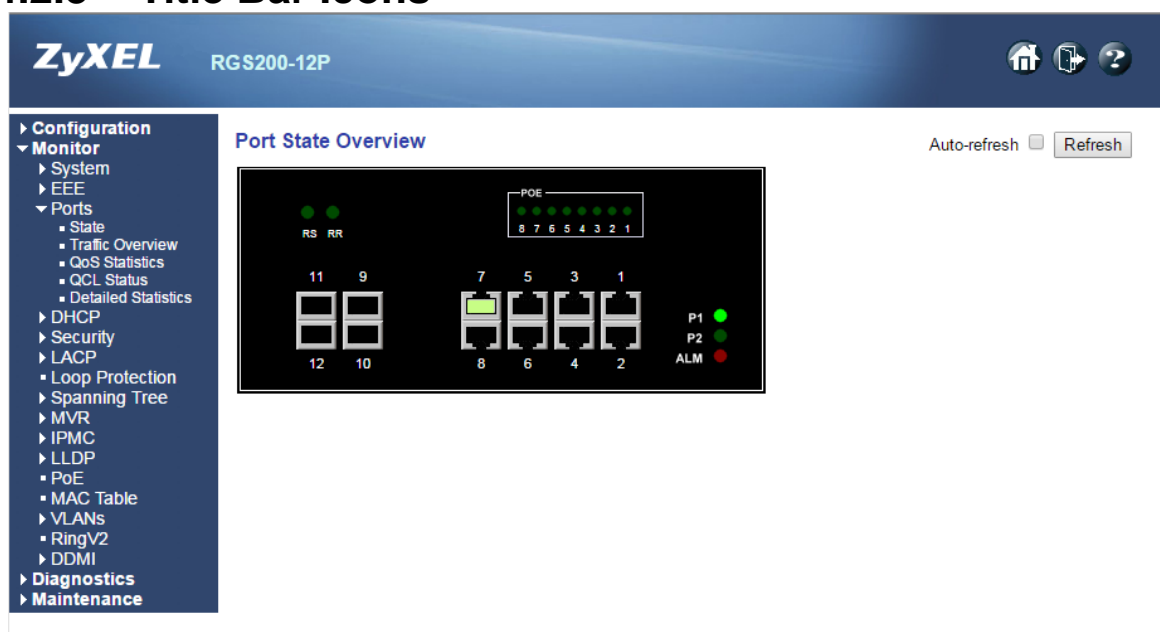
Text size	Medium
-----------	--------

## 4.2.2 Navigation

All main screens of the web interface can be reached by clicking on hyperlinks in the four menu boxes on the left side of the screen:

- **Configuration**
- **Monitor**
- **Diagnostics**
- **Maintenance**

## 4.2.3 Title Bar Icons



### Help Button



For more information about any screen, click on the **Help** button on the screen. Help information is displayed in the same window.

### Apply Button




Click **Apply** to apply the configuration changes to the device.

## 4.2.4 Ending a Session

To end a session, close your web browser. This prevents an unauthorized user from accessing the system using your user name and password.

---

## 4.3 Using the Online Help

Each screen has a Help button that invokes a page of information relevant to the particular screen. The Help is displayed  in a new window.

Each web page of Configuration/Status/System functions has a corresponding help page.



---

## 5. Using the Web

### 5.1 Login

<b>Operation</b>	1. Fill Username and Password 2. Click "Sign in"
<b>Field</b>	Description
<b>Username</b>	Login user name. The maximum length is 32. Default: admin
<b>Password</b>	Login user password. The maximum length is 32. Default: none

### 5.2 Tree View

The tree view is a menu of the web. It offers user quickly to get the page for expected data or configuration.

---

## 5.2.1 Configuration Menu

- ▼ **Configuration**
  - ▶ System
  - ▶ EEE
    - Ports
  - ▶ DHCP
  - ▶ Security
  - ▶ Aggregation
    - Loop Protection
  - ▶ Spanning Tree
  - ▶ IPMC Profile
    - MVR
  - ▶ IPMC
  - ▶ LLDP
  - ▶ PoE
    - MAC Table
    - VLANs
  - ▶ Voice VLAN
  - ▶ QoS
    - Mirroring
  - ▶ GVRP
    - RingV2
    - DDMI
- ▶ **Monitor**
- ▶ **Diagnostics**
- ▶ **Maintenance**

---

## 5.2.2 Monitor Menu

- ▶ **Configuration**
- ▼ **Monitor**
  - ▶ System
  - ▶ EEE
  - ▶ Ports
  - ▶ DHCP
  - ▶ Security
  - ▶ LACP
    - Loop Protection
  - ▶ Spanning Tree
  - ▶ MVR
  - ▶ IPMC
  - ▶ LLDP
    - PoE
    - MAC Table
  - ▶ VLANs
    - RingV2
  - ▶ DDMI
- ▶ **Diagnostics**
- ▶ **Maintenance**

---

### 5.2.3 Diagnostics Menu

- ▶ Configuration
- ▶ Monitor
- ▼ Diagnostics
  - Ping
  - Ping6
  - VeriPHY
- ▶ Maintenance

### 5.2.4 Maintenance Menu

- ▶ Configuration
- ▶ Monitor
- ▶ Diagnostics
- ▼ Maintenance
  - Restart Device
  - Factory Defaults
- ▶ Software
- ▶ Configuration

## 5.3 Configuration

### 5.3.1 System Information

The switch system information is provided here.

System Information Configuration

System Contact	
System Name	
System Location	

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
System Contact	The textual identification of the contact person for this managed node, together with information on how to contact this person. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 32 to 126.
System Name	An administratively assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the node's fully-qualified domain name. A domain name is a text string drawn from the alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), minus sign (-). No space characters are permitted as part of a name. The first character must be an alpha character. And the first or last character must not be a minus sign. The allowed string length is 0 to 255.
System Location	The physical location of this node (e.g., telephone closet, 3rd floor). The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 32 to 126.

Buttons	
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.2 System IP

Configure [IP](#) basic settings, control IP interfaces and IP routes.

The maximum number of interfaces supported is 8 and the maximum number of routes is 32.

**IP Configuration**

DNS Server

No DNS server

DNS Proxy

☐

**IP Interfaces**

Delete	VLAN	Enable	IPv4 DHCP		IPv4		IPv6	
			Fallback	Current Lease	Address	Mask Length	Address	Mask Length
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	0		192.168.1.1	24		

Add Interface

**IP Routes**

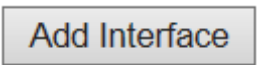
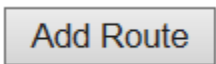
Delete	Network	Mask Length	Gateway	Next Hop VLAN
--------	---------	-------------	---------	---------------


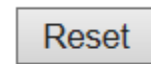
Add Route

ApplyReset

Object	Description
<b>IP Configuration</b>	
<b>DNS Server</b>	<p>This setting controls the DNS name resolution done by the switch. The following modes are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>From any DHCP interfaces</b><p>The first DNS server offered from a DHCP lease to a DHCP-enabled interface will be used.</p></li><li><b>No DNS server</b><p>No DNS server will be used.</p></li><li><b>Configured</b><p>Explicitly provide the IP address of the DNS Server in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p></li><li><b>From this DHCP interface</b><p>Specify from which DHCP-enabled interface a provided DNS server should be preferred.</p></li></ul>
<b>DNS Proxy</b>	When DNS proxy is enabled, system will relay DNS requests to the currently configured DNS server, and reply as a DNS resolver to the client devices on the network.
<b>IP Interfaces</b>	
<b>Delete</b>	Select this option to delete an existing IP interface.

<b>VLAN</b>	The VLAN associated with the IP interface. Only ports in this VLAN will be able to access the IP interface. This field is only available for input when creating a new interface.
<b>IPv4 DHCP Enabled</b>	Enable the DHCP client by checking this box. If this option is enabled, the system will configure the IPv4 address and mask of the interface using the DHCP protocol. The DHCP client will announce the configured System Name as hostname to provide DNS lookup.
<b>IPv4 DHCP Fallback Timeout</b>	The number of seconds for trying to obtain a DHCP lease. After this period expires, a configured IPv4 address will be used as IPv4 interface address. A value of zero disables the fallback mechanism, such that DHCP will keep retrying until a valid lease is obtained. Legal values are 0 to 4294967295 seconds.
<b>IPv4 DHCP Current Lease</b>	For DHCP interfaces with an active lease, this column shows the current interface address, as provided by the DHCP server.
<b>IPv4 Address</b>	The IPv4 address of the interface in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a> . If <b>DHCP</b> is enabled, this field configures the fallback address. The field may be left blank if IPv4 operation on the interface is not desired - or no DHCP fallback address is desired.
<b>IPv4 Mask</b>	The IPv4 network mask, in number of bits ( <i>prefix length</i> ). Valid values are between 0 and 30 bits for an IPv4 address. If <b>DHCP</b> is enabled, this field configures the fallback address network mask. The field may be left blank if IPv4 operation on the interface is not desired - or no DHCP fallback address is desired.
<b>IPv6 Address</b>	The IPv6 address of the interface. An IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, <b>fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7</b> . The symbol <b>::</b> is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, <b>::192.1.2.34</b> . The field may be left blank if IPv6 operation on the interface is not desired.
<b>IPv6 Mask</b>	The IPv6 network mask, in number of bits ( <i>prefix length</i> ). Valid values are between 1 and 128 bits for an IPv6 address. The field may be left blank if IPv6 operation on the interface is not desired.
<b>IP Routes</b>	
<b>Delete</b>	Select this option to delete an existing IP route.
<b>Network</b>	The destination IP network or host address of this route. Valid format is <b>notation</b> OR a valid IPv6 notation. A default route can use the value <b>0.0.0.0</b> or IPv6 <b>::</b> notation.
<b>Mask Length</b>	The destination IP network or host mask, in number of bits ( <i>prefix length</i> ). It defines how much of a network address that must match, in order to qualify for this route. Valid values are between 0 and 32 bits respectively 128 for IPv6 routes. Only a default route will have a mask length of <b>0</b> (as it will match anything).
<b>Gateway</b>	The IP address of the IP gateway. Valid format is <b>notation</b> OR a valid IPv6 notation. Gateway and Network must be of the same type.
<b>Next Hop VLAN(Only for IPv6)</b>	The VLAN ID (VID) of the specific IPv6 interface associated with the gateway. The given VID ranges from 1 to 4094 and will be effective only when the corresponding IPv6 interface is valid. If the IPv6 gateway address is link-local, it must specify the next hop VLAN for the gateway. If the IPv6 gateway address is not link-local, system ignores the next hop VLAN for the gateway.


<b>Buttons</b>	
	Click to add a new IP interface. A maximum of 8 interfaces is supported.
	Click to add a new IP route. A maximum of 32 routes is supported.


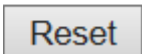
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.3 System NTP


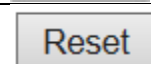
Configure NTP on this page.

#### NTP Configuration

Mode	Disabled 
Server 1	
Server 2	
Server 3	
Server 4	
Server 5	

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the NTP mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable NTP client mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable NTP client mode operation.
Server #	Provide the IPv4 or IPv6 address of a NTP server. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.4 System Time

This page allows you to configure the Time Zone.



## Time Zone Configuration

Time Zone Configuration	
Time Zone	None ▼
Acronym	<input type="text"/> ( 0 - 16 characters )

## Daylight Saving Time Configuration

Daylight Saving Time Mode	
Daylight Saving Time	Disabled ▼

Start Time settings	
Month	Jan ▼
Date	1 ▼
Year	2000 ▼
Hours	0 ▼
Minutes	0 ▼

End Time settings	
Month	Jan ▼
Date	1 ▼
Year	2000 ▼
Hours	0 ▼
Minutes	0 ▼


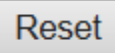
Offset settings	
Offset	1 <input type="text"/> (1 - 1440) Minutes

## Date/Time Configuration

Date/Time settings	
Year	2000 <input type="text"/> (2000 - 2037)
Month	Jan ▼
Date	1 ▼
Hours	20 ▼
Minutes	33 ▼
Seconds	25 ▼

Object	Description
<a href="#">Time Zone Configuration</a>	
Time Zone	Lists various Time Zones worldwide. Select appropriate Time Zone from the drop down and click Save to set.
Acronym	User can set the acronym of the time zone. This is a User configurable acronym to identify the time zone. ( Range : Up to 16 characters )

Daylight Saving Time Configuration	
<b>Daylight Saving Time</b>	This is used to set the clock forward or backward according to the configurations set below for a defined Daylight Saving Time duration. Select 'Disable' to disable the Daylight Saving Time configuration. Select 'Recurring' and configure the Daylight Saving Time duration to repeat the configuration every year. Select 'Non-Recurring' and configure the Daylight Saving Time duration for single time configuration. ( Default : Disabled )
Recurring Configurations	
<b>Start time settings</b>	
<b>Week</b>	Select the starting week number.
<b>Day</b>	Select the starting day.
<b>Month</b>	Select the starting month.
<b>Hours</b>	Select the starting hour.
<b>Minutes</b>	Select the starting minute
<b>End time settings</b>	
<b>Week</b>	Select the ending week number.
<b>Day</b>	Select the ending day.
<b>Month</b>	Select the ending month.
<b>Hours</b>	Select the ending hour.
<b>Minutes</b>	Select the ending minute
<b>Offset settings</b>	
<b>Offset</b>	Enter the number of minutes to add during Daylight Saving Time. ( Range: 1 to 1440 )
Non Recurring Configurations	
<b>Start time settings</b>	
<b>Month</b>	Select the starting month.
<b>Date</b>	Select the starting date.
<b>Year</b>	Select the starting year.
<b>Hours</b>	Select the starting hour.
<b>Minutes</b>	Select the starting minute
<b>End time settings</b>	
<b>Month</b>	Select the ending month.
<b>Date</b>	Select the ending date.
<b>Year</b>	Select the ending year.
<b>Hours</b>	Select the ending hour.
<b>Minutes</b>	Select the ending minute
<b>Offset settings</b>	
<b>Offset</b>	Enter the number of minutes to add during Daylight Saving Time. ( Range: 1 to 1440 )
Date/Time Configuration	
<b>Date/Time Settings</b>	
<b>Year</b>	Year of current datetime. ( Range: 2000 to 2037 )
<b>Month</b>	Month of current datetime.
<b>Date</b>	Date of current datetime.
<b>Hours</b>	Hour of current datetime.
<b>Minutes</b>	Minute of current datetime.
<b>Seconds</b>	Second of current datetime.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.5 System Log

Configure System Log on this page.

**System Log Configuration**

Server Mode	Disabled ▼
Server Address	<input type="text"/>
Syslog Level	Info ▼

Object	Description
Server Mode	Indicates the server mode operation. When the mode operation is enabled, the syslog message will send out to syslog server. The syslog protocol is based on UDP communication and received on UDP port 514 and the syslog server will not send acknowledgments back sender since UDP is a connectionless protocol and it does not provide acknowledgments. The syslog packet will always send out even if the syslog server does not exist. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable server mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable server mode operation.
Server Address	Indicates the IPv4 host address of syslog server. If the switch provide DNS feature, it also can be a host name.
Syslog Level	Indicates what kind of message will send to syslog server. Possible modes are: <b>Info:</b> Send information, warnings and errors. <b>Warning:</b> Send warnings and errors. <b>Error:</b> Send errors.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.6 System Alarm Profile

Alarm Profile is provided here to enable/disable alarm.

## Alarm Profile

ID	Description	Enabled
* *		<input type="checkbox"/>
1	Port 1 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Port 2 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Port 3 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Port 4 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Port 5 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Port 6 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Port 7 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Port 8 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	Port 9 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Port 10 Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Power Alarm	<input type="checkbox"/>

Apply

Reset


Object	Description
<b>ID</b>	The identification of the Alarm Profile entry.
<b>Description</b>	Alarm Type Description.
<b>Enabled</b>	If alarm entry is Enabled, then alarm will be shown in alarm history/current when it occurs. Alarm LED will be on (lighted), Alarm Relay also be enabled. SNMP trap will be sent if any SNMP trap entry exists and enabled.
<b>Disabled</b>	If alarm entry is Disabled, then alarm will not be captured/shown in alarm history/current when alarm occurs; then it will not trigger the Alarm LED change, Alarm Relay and SNMP trap either.
Note: When any alarm exists, the Alarm LED will be on (lighted), Alarm Output Relay will also be enabled.	

Buttons	
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.7 EEE – Port Power Savings

This page allows the user to configure the port power savings features.

### Port Power Savings Configuration


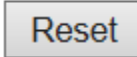
Optimize EEE for Latency 

### Port Configuration

Port	ActiPHY	PerfectReach	EEE	EEE Urgent Queues							
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Object	Description
<b>Port Power Savings Configuration</b>	
Optimize EEE for	The switch can be set to optimize EEE for either best power saving or least traffic latency.
<b>Port Configuration</b>	
Port	The switch port number of the logical port.
ActiPHY	Link down power savings enabled.  ActiPHY works by lowering the power for a port when there is no link. The port is power up for short moment in order to determine if cable is inserted.
PerfectReach	Cable length power savings enabled.  PerfectReach works by determining the cable length and lowering the power for ports with short cables.

<b>EEE</b>	Controls whether <a href="#">EEE</a> is enabled for this switch port. For maximizing power savings, the circuit isn't started at once transmit data is ready for a port, but is instead queued until a burst of data is ready to be transmitted. This will give some traffic latency. If desired it is possible to minimize the latency for specific frames, by mapping the frames to a specific queue (done with QOS), and then mark the queue as an urgent queue. When an urgent queue gets data to be transmitted, the circuits will be powered up at once and the latency will be reduced to the wakeup time.
<b>EEE Urgent Queues</b>	Queues set will activate transmission of frames as soon as data is available. Otherwise the queue will postpone transmission until a burst of frames can be transmitted.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.


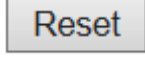
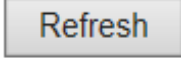
## 5.3.8 Port

This page displays current port configurations. Ports can also be configured here.

**Port Configuration**

Port	Link	Speed		Flow Control			Maximum Frame Size	Excessive Collision Mode
		Current	Configured	Current Rx	Current Tx	Configured		
*			<> ▾			<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	<> ▾
1	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	Discard ▾
2	100fdx		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	Discard ▾
3	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	Discard ▾
4	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	Discard ▾
5	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	Discard ▾
6	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	Discard ▾
7	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	
8	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	
9	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	
10	Down		Auto ▾	×	×	<input type="checkbox"/>	9600	

Object	Description
<b>Port</b>	This is the logical port number for this row.
<b>Link</b>	The current link state is displayed graphically. Green indicates the link is up and red that it is down.
<b>Current Link Speed</b>	Provides the current link speed of the port.
<b>Configured Link Speed</b>	<p>Selects any available link speed for the given switch port. Only speeds supported by the specific port are shown. Possible speeds are:</p> <p><b>Disabled</b> - Disables the switch port operation.</p> <p><b>Auto</b> - Port auto negotiating speed with the link partner and selects the highest speed that is compatible with the link partner.</p> <p><b>10Mbps HDX</b> - Forces the cu port in 10Mbps half duplex mode.</p> <p><b>10Mbps FDX</b> - Forces the cu port in 10Mbps full duplex mode.</p> <p><b>100Mbps HDX</b> - Forces the cu port in 100Mbps half duplex mode.</p> <p><b>100Mbps FDX</b> - Forces the cu port in 100Mbps full duplex mode.</p> <p><b>1Gbps FDX</b> - Forces the port in 1Gbps full duplex.</p>
<b>Flow Control</b>	<p>When <b>Auto Speed</b> is selected on a port, this section indicates the flow control capability that is advertised to the link partner.</p> <p>When a fixed-speed setting is selected, that is what is used. The Current Rx column indicates whether pause frames on the port are obeyed, and the Current Tx column indicates whether pause frames on the port are transmitted. The Rx and Tx settings are determined by the result of the last <a href="#">Auto-Negotiation</a>.</p> <p>Check the configured column to use flow control. This setting is related to the setting for Configured Link Speed.</p>
<b>Maximum Frame Size</b>	Enter the maximum frame size allowed for the switch port, including FCS.
<b>Excessive Collision Mode</b>	<p>Configure port transmit collision behavior.</p> <p><b>Discard</b>: Discard frame after 16 collisions (default).</p> <p><b>Restart</b>: Restart backoff algorithm after 16 collisions.</p>

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
	Click to refresh the page. Any changes made locally will be undone.

### 5.3.9 DHCP Snooping

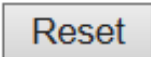

Configure DHCP Snooping on this page.

#### DHCP Snooping Configuration

**Snooping Mode** Disabled ▾


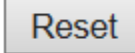
#### Port Mode Configuration

Port	Mode
*	<> ▾
1	Trusted ▾
2	Trusted ▾
3	Trusted ▾
4	Trusted ▾
5	Trusted ▾
6	Trusted ▾
7	Trusted ▾
8	Trusted ▾
9	Trusted ▾
10	Trusted ▾





Object	Description
<b>Snooping Mode</b>	Indicates the DHCP snooping mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable DHCP snooping mode operation. When DHCP snooping mode operation is enabled, the DHCP requests messages will be forwarded to trusted ports and only allow reply packets from trusted ports. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable DHCP snooping mode operation.
<b>Port Mode Configuration</b>	Indicates the DHCP snooping port mode. Possible port modes are: <b>Trusted:</b> Configures the port as trusted source of the DHCP messages. <b>Untrusted:</b> Configures the port as untrusted source of the DHCP messages.


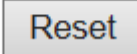
Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.10 DHCP Relay


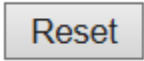
A DHCP relay agent is used to forward and to transfer DHCP messages between the clients and the server when they are not in the same subnet domain. It stores the incoming interface IP address in the GIADDR field of the DHCP packet. The DHCP server can use the value of GIADDR field to determine the assigned subnet. For such condition, please make sure the switch configuration of VLAN interface IP address and PVID (Port VLAN ID) correctly.

#### DHCP Relay Configuration

Relay Mode	Disabled ▼
Relay Server	0.0.0.0
Relay Information Mode	Disabled ▼
Relay Information Policy	Keep ▼

Object	Description
<b>Relay Mode</b>	Indicates the DHCP relay mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable DHCP relay mode operation. When DHCP relay mode operation is enabled, the agent forwards and transfers DHCP messages between the clients and the server when they are not in the same subnet domain. And the DHCP broadcast message won't be flooded for security considerations. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable DHCP relay mode operation.
<b>Relay Server</b>	Indicates the DHCP relay server IP address.
<b>Relay Information Mode</b>	Indicates the DHCP relay information mode option operation. The option 82 circuit ID format as "[vlan_id][module_id][port_no]". The first four characters represent the VLAN ID, the fifth and sixth characters are the module ID (in standalone device it always equal 0, in stackable device it means switch ID), and the last two characters are the port number. For example, "00030108" means the DHCP message receives from VLAN ID 3, switch ID 1, port No 8. And the option 82 remote ID value is equal the switch MAC address.

	<p>Possible modes are:</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Enable DHCP relay information mode operation. When DHCP relay information mode operation is enabled, the agent inserts specific information (option 82) into a DHCP message when forwarding to DHCP server and removes it from a DHCP message when transferring to DHCP client. It only works when DHCP relay operation mode is enabled.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Disable DHCP relay information mode operation.</p>
<b>Relay Information Policy</b>	<p>Indicates the DHCP relay information option policy. When DHCP relay information mode operation is enabled, if the agent receives a DHCP message that already contains relay agent information it will enforce the policy. The 'Replace' policy is invalid when relay information mode is disabled. Possible policies are:</p> <p><b>Keep:</b> Keep the original relay information when a DHCP message that already contains it is received.</p>
<b>Buttons</b>	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.11 Security – Switch Users

This page provides an overview of the current users. Currently the only way to login as another user on the web server is to close and reopen the browser.

Add User

User Settings	
User Name	<input type="text"/>
Password	<input type="password"/>
Password (again)	<input type="password"/>
Privilege Level	1

Apply

Reset

Cancel

Object	Description
User Name	A string identifying the user name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 31. The valid user name allows letters, numbers and underscores.
Password	The password of the user. The allowed string length is 0 to 31. Any printable characters including space are accepted.
Privilege Level	The privilege level of the user. The allowed range is 1 to 15. If the privilege level value is 15, it can access all groups, i.e. that is granted the fully control of the device. But others value need to refer to each group privilege level. User's privilege should be same or greater than the group privilege level to have the access of that group. By default setting, most group privilege level 5 has the read-only access and privilege level 10 has the read-write access. And the system maintenance (software upload, factory defaults and etc.) need user privilege level 15. Generally, the privilege level 15 can be used for an administrator account, privilege level 10 for a standard user account and privilege level 5 for a guest account.


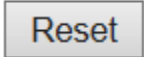
Buttons	
<div>Add New User</div>	Click to add a new user.
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
<div>Cancel</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and return to the Users.
<div>Delete User</div>	Delete the current user. This button is not available for new configurations (Add new user)

## 5.3.12 Privilege Level

This page provides an overview of the privilege levels.

Privilege Level Configuration					
Group Name	Privilege Levels				
	Configuration Read-only	Configuration/Execute Read/write	Status/Statistics Read-only	Status/Statistics Read/write	
Aggregation	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Debug	15 ▾	15 ▾	15 ▾	15 ▾	
DHCP	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Dhcp_Client	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Diagnostics	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
EEE	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Green_Ethernet	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
IP2	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
IPMC_Snooping	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
LACP	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
LLDP	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Loop_Protect	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
MAC_Table	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Maintenance	15 ▾	15 ▾	15 ▾	15 ▾	
Mirroring	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
MVR	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
NTP	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Ports	5 ▾	10 ▾	1 ▾	10 ▾	
Private_VLANs	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
QoS	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
RPC	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Security	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
sFlow	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Spanning_Tree Timer	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
VCL	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
VLANs	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
Voice_VLAN	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	
XXRP	5 ▾	10 ▾	5 ▾	10 ▾	

Object	Description
<b>Group Name</b>	<p>The name identifying the privilege group. In most cases, a privilege level group consists of a single module (e.g. LACP, RSTP or QoS), but a few of them contains more than one. The following description defines these privilege level groups in details:</p> <p>System: Contact, Name, Location, Timezone, Daylight Saving Time, Log.</p> <p>Security: Authentication, System Access Management, Port (contains Dot1x port, MAC based and the MAC Address Limit), ACL, HTTPS, SSH, ARP Inspection, IP source guard.</p> <p>IP: Everything except 'ping'.</p> <p>Port: Everything except 'VeriPHY'.</p> <p>Diagnostics: 'ping' and 'VeriPHY'.</p> <p>Maintenance: CLI- System Reboot, System Restore Default, System Password, Configuration Save, Configuration Load and Firmware Load. Web- Users, Privilege Levels and everything in Maintenance.</p> <p>Debug: Only present in CLI.</p>
<b>Privilege Levels</b>	<p>Every group has an authorization Privilege level for the following sub groups: configuration read-only, configuration/execute read-write, status/statistics read-only, status/statistics read-write (e.g. for clearing of statistics). User Privilege should be same or greater than the authorization Privilege level to have the access to that group.</p>

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.13 Authentication Method

This page allows you to configure how a user is authenticated when he logs into the switch via one of the management client interfaces.

### Authentication Method Configuration

Client	Methods		
console	local ▼	no ▼	no ▼
telnet	local ▼	no ▼	no ▼
ssh	local ▼	no ▼	no ▼
http	local ▼	no ▼	no ▼

Object	Description
Client	The management client for which the configuration below applies.
Methods	<p>Method can be set to one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>no: Authentication is disabled and login is not possible.</li><li>local: Use the local user database on the switch for authentication.</li><li>radius: Use remote <a href="#">RADIUS</a> server(s) for authentication.</li><li>tacacs+: Use remote <a href="#">TACACS+</a> server(s) for authentication.</li></ul> <p>Methods that involve remote servers are timed out if the remote servers are offline. In this case the next method is tried. Each method is tried from left to right and continues until a method either approves or rejects a user. If a remote server is used for primary authentication it is recommended to configure secondary authentication as 'local'. This will enable the management client to login via the local user database if none of the configured authentication servers are alive.</p>

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

---

## 5.3.14 SSH

Configure SSH on this page.

**SSH Configuration**

Mode

Enabled ▼

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the SSH mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SSH mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SSH mode operation.

Buttons	
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

# 5.3.15 HTTPS

Configure HTTPS on this page.

HTTPS Configuration

Mode

Disabled ▾

Automatic Redirect

Disabled ▾

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the HTTPS mode operation. When the current connection is HTTPS, to apply HTTPS disabled mode operation will automatically redirect web browser to an HTTP connection. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable HTTPS mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable HTTPS mode operation.
Automatic Redirect	Indicates the HTTPS redirect mode operation. It only significant if HTTPS mode "Enabled" is selected. Automatically redirects web browser to an HTTPS connection when both HTTPS mode and Automatic Redirect are enabled. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable HTTPS redirect mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable HTTPS redirect mode operation.

Buttons	
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



### 5.3.16 Access Management

Configure access management table on this page. The maximum number of entries is 16. If the application's type matches any one of the access management entries, it will allow access to the switch.

Access Management Configuration

Mode

Disabled

Delete	VLAN ID	Start IP Address	End IP Address	HTTP/HTTPS	SNMP	TELNET/SSH
--------	---------	------------------	----------------	------------	------	------------

Add New Entry

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the access management mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable access management mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable access management mode operation.
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	Indicates the VLAN ID for the access management entry.
Start IP address	Indicates the start IP address for the access management entry.
End IP address	Indicates the end IP address for the access management entry.
HTTP/HTTPS	Indicates that the host can access the switch from HTTP/HTTPS interface if the host IP address matches the IP address range provided in the entry.
SNMP	Indicates that the host can access the switch from SNMP interface if the host IP address matches the IP address range provided in the entry.
TELNET/SSH	Indicates that the host can access the switch from TELNET/SSH interface if the host IP address matches the IP address range provided in the entry.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new access management entry.
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.17 SNMP System Configuration


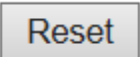
Configure SNMP on this page.

**SNMP System Configuration**

Mode	Enabled
Version	SNMP v2c
Read Community	public
Write Community	private
Engine ID	800007e5017f000001

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the SNMP mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SNMP mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SNMP mode operation.
Version	Indicates the SNMP supported version. Possible versions are: <b>SNMP v1:</b> Set SNMP supported version 1. <b>SNMP v2c:</b> Set SNMP supported version 2c. <b>SNMP v3:</b> Set SNMP supported version 3.
Read Community	Indicates the community read access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126. The field is applicable only when SNMP version is SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c. If SNMP version is SNMPv3, the community string will be associated with SNMPv3 communities table. It provides more flexibility to configure security name than a SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string. In addition to community string, a particular range of source addresses can be used to restrict source subnet.
Write Community	Indicates the community writes access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126. The field is applicable only when SNMP version is SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c. If SNMP version is SNMPv3, the community string will be associated with SNMPv3 communities table. It provides more flexibility to configure security name than a SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string. In addition to community string, a particular range of source addresses can be used to restrict source subnet.
Engine ID	Indicates the SNMPv3 engine ID. The string must contain an even number (in hexadecimal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and all-F's are not allowed. Change of the Engine ID will clear all original local users.

---

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.18 SNMP Trap Configuration

Configure SNMP trap on this page.

Trap Configuration

Global Settings

Mode

Disabled

Trap Destination Configurations

Delete	Name	Enable	Version	Destination Address	Destination Port
--------	------	--------	---------	---------------------	------------------

Add New Entry

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Global Settings	
Mode	Indicates the trap mode operation. Possible modes are: Enabled: Enable SNMP trap mode operation. Disabled: Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Trap Destination Configurations	
Name	Indicates the trap Configuration's name. Indicates the trap destination's name.
Enable	Indicates the trap destination mode operation. Possible modes are: Enabled: Enable SNMP trap mode operation. Disabled: Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Version	Indicates the SNMP trap supported version. Possible versions are: SNMPv1: Set SNMP trap supported version 1. SNMPv2c: Set SNMP trap supported version 2c. SNMPv3: Set SNMP trap supported version 3.
Destination Address	Indicates the SNMP trap destination address. It allows a valid IP address in dotted decimal notation ('x.y.z.w'). And it also allows a valid hostname. A valid hostname is a string drawn from the alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), dot (.), dash (-). Spaces are not allowed, the first character must be an alpha character, and the first and last characters must not be a dot or a dash. Indicates the SNMP trap destination IPv6 address. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
Destination port	Indicates the SNMP trap destination port. SNMP Agent will send SNMP message via this port, the port range is 1~65535.

The SNMP Trap Configuration page includes the following fields:

Trap Config Name	
Trap Mode	Disabled ▼
Trap Version	SNMP v2c ▼
Trap Community	Public
Trap Destination Address	
Trap Destination Port	162
Trap Inform Mode	Disabled ▼
Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	3
Trap Inform Retry Times	5
Trap Probe Security Engine ID	Enabled ▼
Trap Security Engine ID	
Trap Security Name	None ▼

## SNMP Trap Event

System	<input type="checkbox"/> * <input type="checkbox"/> Warm Start <input type="checkbox"/> Cold Start
Interface	Link up <input checked="" type="radio"/> none <input type="radio"/> specific <input type="radio"/> all switches <input type="checkbox"/> * Link down <input checked="" type="radio"/> none <input type="radio"/> specific <input type="radio"/> all switches LLDP <input checked="" type="radio"/> none <input type="radio"/> specific <input type="radio"/> all switches
AAA	<input type="checkbox"/> * <input type="checkbox"/> Authentication Fail
Switch	<input type="checkbox"/> * <input type="checkbox"/> STP <input type="checkbox"/> RMON

Object	Description
Trap Mode	Indicates the SNMP trap mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SNMP trap mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Trap Version	Indicates the SNMP trap supported version. Possible versions are: <b>SNMP v1:</b> Set SNMP trap supported version 1. <b>SNMP v2c:</b> Set SNMP trap supported version 2c. <b>SNMP v3:</b> Set SNMP trap supported version 3.
Trap Community	Indicates the community access string when sending SNMP trap packet. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Trap Destination Address	Indicates the SNMP trap destination address. It allows a valid IP address in dotted decimal notation ('x.y.z.w'). And it also allows a valid hostname. A valid hostname is a string drawn from the alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), dot (.), dash (-). Spaces are not allowed, the first character must be an alpha character, and the first and last characters must not be a dot or a dash
Trap Destination IPv6 Address	Indicates the SNMP trap destination IPv6 address. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating

	each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
<b>Trap Authentication Failure</b>	Indicates that the SNMP entity is permitted to generate authentication failure traps. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SNMP trap authentication failure. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SNMP trap authentication failure.
<b>Trap Link-up and Link-down</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap link-up and link-down mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SNMP trap link-up and link-down mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SNMP trap link-up and link-down mode operation.
<b>Trap Inform Mode</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap inform mode operation. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SNMP trap inform mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SNMP trap inform mode operation.
<b>Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap inform timeout. The allowed range is 0 to 2147.
<b>Trap Inform Retry Times</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap informs retry times. The allowed range is 0 to 255.
<b>Trap Probe Security Engine ID</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation. Possible values are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation.
<b>Trap Security Engine ID</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap security engine ID. SNMPv3 sends traps and informs using USM for authentication and privacy. A unique engine ID for these traps and informs is needed. When "Trap Probe Security Engine ID" is enabled, the ID will be probed automatically. Otherwise, the ID specified in this field is used. The string must contain an even number (in hexadecimal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed.
<b>Trap Security Name</b>	Indicates the SNMP trap security name. SNMPv3 traps and informs using USM for authentication and privacy. A unique security name is needed when traps and informs are enabled.

Buttons	
<b>Add New Entry</b>	Click to add a new user.
<b>Apply</b>	Click to apply changes.
<b>Reset</b>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.19 SNMP Communities

Configure SNMPv3 community table on this page. The entry index key is **Community**.

**SNMPv3 Community Configuration**

Delete	Community	Source IP	Source Mask
<input type="checkbox"/>	public	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	private	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Community	Indicates the community access string to permit access to SNMPv3 agent. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126. The community string will be treated as security name and map a SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string.
Source IP	Indicates the SNMP access source address. A particular range of source addresses can be used to restrict source subnet when combined with source mask.
Source Mask	Indicates the SNMP access source address mask.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Add New Entry"/>	Click to add a new community entry.
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.20 SNMP Users



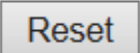
Configure SNMPv3 user table on this page. The entry index keys are **Engine ID** and **User Name**.

SNMPv3 User Configuration							
Delete	Engine ID	User Name	Security Level	Authentication Protocol	Authentication Password	Privacy Protocol	Privacy Password
<input type="checkbox"/>	800007e5017f000001	default_user	NoAuth, NoPriv	None	None	None	None
<div>Add New Entry    Apply    Reset</div>							

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Engine ID	An octet string identifying the engine ID that this entry should belong to. The string must contain an even number (in hexadecimal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and all-F's are not allowed. The SNMPv3 architecture uses the User-based Security Model (USM) for message security and the View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for access control. For the USM entry, the <code>usmUserEngineID</code> and <code>usmUserName</code> are the entry's keys. In a simple agent, <code>usmUserEngineID</code> is always that agent's own <code>snmpEngineID</code> value. The value can also take the value of the <code>snmpEngineID</code> of a remote SNMP engine with which this user can communicate. In other words, if user engine ID equal system engine ID then it is local user; otherwise it's remote user.
User name	A string identifying the user name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Security Level	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: <b>NoAuth, NoPriv</b> : No authentication and no privacy. <b>Auth, NoPriv</b> : Authentication and no privacy. <b>Auth, Priv</b> : Authentication and privacy. The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists. That means it must first be ensured that the value is set correctly.
Authentication Protocol	Indicates the authentication protocol that this entry should belong to. Possible authentication protocols are: <b>None</b> : No authentication protocol. <b>MD5</b> : An optional flag to indicate that this user uses MD5 authentication protocol. <b>SHA</b> : An optional flag to indicate that this user uses SHA authentication protocol. The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists. That means must first ensure that the value is set correctly.
Authentication Password	A string identifying the authentication password phrase. For MD5 authentication protocol, the allowed string length is 8 to 32. For SHA authentication protocol, the allowed string length is 8 to 40. The allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Privacy Protocol	Indicates the privacy protocol that this entry should belong to. Possible privacy protocols are: <b>None</b> : No privacy protocol. <b>DES</b> : An optional flag to indicate that this user uses DES authentication protocol. <b>AES</b> : An optional flag to indicate that this user uses AES authentication protocol.
Privacy Password	A string identifying the privacy password phrase. The allowed string length is 8 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.



---

Buttons	
	Click to add a new user entry.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.21 SNMP Groups

Configure SNMPv3 group table on this page. The entry index keys are **Security Model** and **Security Name**.

**SNMPv3 Group Configuration**

Delete	Security Model	Security Name	Group Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	v1	public	default_ro_group
<input type="checkbox"/>	v1	private	default_rw_group
<input type="checkbox"/>	v2c	public	default_ro_group
<input type="checkbox"/>	v2c	private	default_rw_group
<input type="checkbox"/>	usm	default_user	default_rw_group

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Security Model	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: v1: Reserved for SNMPv1. v2c: Reserved for SNMPv2c. usm: User-based Security Model (USM).
Security Name	A string identifying the security name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Group Name	A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Add New Entry"/>	Click to add a new group entry
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.22 SNMP Views

Configure SNMPv3 view table on this page. The entry index keys are **View Name** and **OID Subtree**.

SNMPv3 View Configuration

Delete	View Name	View Type	OID Subtree
<input type="checkbox"/>	default_view	included ▾	.1

Add New Entry

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
View Name	A string identifying the view name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
View Type	Indicates the view type that this entry should belong to. Possible view types are: <b>included</b> : An optional flag to indicate that this view subtree should be included. <b>excluded</b> : An optional flag to indicate that this view subtree should be excluded. In general, if a view entry's view type is 'excluded', there should be another view entry existing with view type as 'included' and its OID subtree should overstep the 'excluded' view entry.
OID Subtree	The OID defining the root of the subtree to add to the named view. The allowed OID length is 1 to 128. The allowed string content is digital number or asterisk(*)

Buttons	
<div>Add New Entry</div>	Click to add a new view entry.
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.23 SNMP Access

Configure SNMPv3 access table on this page. The entry index keys are **Group Name**, **Security Model** and **Security Level**.

SNMPv3 Access Configuration					
Delete	Group Name	Security Model	Security Level	Read View Name	Write View Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	default_ro_group	any	NoAuth, NoPriv	default_view ▼	None ▼
<input type="checkbox"/>	default_rw_group	any	NoAuth, NoPriv	default_view ▼	default_view ▼

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Group Name	A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Security Model	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: <b>any</b> : Any security model accepted (v1 v2c usm). <b>v1</b> : Reserved for SNMPv1. <b>v2c</b> : Reserved for SNMPv2c. <b>usm</b> : User-based Security Model (USM).
Security Level	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: <b>NoAuth, NoPriv</b> : No authentication and no privacy. <b>Auth, NoPriv</b> : Authentication and no privacy. <b>Auth, Priv</b> : Authentication and privacy.
Read View Name	The name of the MIB view defining the MIB objects for which this request may request the current values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Write View Name	The name of the MIB view defining the MIB objects for which this request may potentially set new values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Add New Entry"/>	Click to add a new access entry.
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

---

## 5.3.25 RMON Statistics

Configure RMON Statistics table on this page. The entry index key is **ID**.

**RMON Statistics Configuration**

Delete	ID	Data Source
--------	----	-------------

Add New Entry

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535.
Data Source	Indicates the port ID which wants to be monitored. If in stacking switch, the value must add 1000*(switch ID-1), for example, if the port is switch 3 port 5, the value is 2005

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.26 RMON History

Configure RMON History table on this page. The entry index key is **ID**.

**RMON History Configuration**

Delete	ID	Data Source	Interval	Buckets	Buckets Granted
--------	----	-------------	----------	---------	-----------------

Add New Entry

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535.
Data Source	Indicates the port ID which wants to be monitored. If in stacking switch, the value must add 1000*(switch ID-1), for example, if the port is switch 3 port 5, the value is 2005.
Interval	Indicates the interval in seconds for sampling the history statistics data. The range is from 1 to 3600, default value is 1800 seconds.
Buckets	Indicates the maximum data entries associated this History control entry stored in RMON. The range is from 1 to 3600, default value is 50.
Buckets Granted	The number of data shall be saved in the RMON.

Buttons	
<div>Add New Entry</div>	Click to add a new community entry.
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.27 RMON Alarm

Configure RMON Alarm table on this page. The entry index key is **ID**.

RMON Alarm Configuration										
Delete	ID	Interval	Variable	Sample Type	Value	Startup Alarm	Rising Threshold	Rising Index	Falling Threshold	Falling Index
<div>Add New Entry</div> <div>Apply</div> <div>Reset</div>										

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65
Interval	Indicates the interval in seconds for sampling and comparing the rising and falling threshold. The range is from 1 to 2^31-1.
Variable	Indicates the particular variable to be sampled, the possible variables are: <b>InOctets</b> : The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters. <b>InUcastPkts</b> : The number of uni-cast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol. <b>InNUcastPkts</b> : The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol. <b>InDiscards</b> : The number of inbound packets that are discarded even the packets are normal. <b>InErrors</b> : The number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. <b>InUnknownProtos</b> : the number of the inbound packets that were discarded because of the unknown or un-support protocol. <b>OutOctets</b> : The number of octets transmitted out of the interface , including framing characters. <b>OutUcastPkts</b> : The number of uni-cast packets that request to transmit. <b>OutNUcastPkts</b> : The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets that request to transmit. <b>OutDiscards</b> : The number of outbound packets that are discarded event the packets are normal. <b>OutErrors</b> : The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. <b>OutQLen</b> : The length of the output packet queue (in packets).
Sample Type	The method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, possible sample types are: <b>Absolute</b> : Get the sample directly. <b>Delta</b> : Calculate the difference between samples (default).
Value	The value of the statistic during the last sampling period.
Startup Alarm	The method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, possible sample types are: <b>RisingTrigger</b> alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold. <b>FallingTrigger</b> alarm when the first value is less than the falling threshold. <b>RisingOrFallingTrigger</b> alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold or less than the falling threshold (default).
Rising Threshold	Rising threshold value (-2147483648-2147483647).
Rising Index	Rising event index (1-65535).
Falling Threshold	Falling threshold value (-2147483648-2147483647)
Falling Index	Falling event index (1-65535).

---

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



## 5.3.28 RMON Event

Configure RMON Event table on this page. The entry index key is **ID**.

**RMON Event Configuration**

Delete	ID	Desc	Type	Community	Event Last Time
--------	----	------	------	-----------	-----------------

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535.
Desc	Indicates this event, the string length is from 0 to 127, default is a null string.
Type	Indicates the notification of the event, the possible types are: <b>none</b> : No SNMP log is created, no SNMP trap is sent. <b>log</b> : Create SNMP log entry when the event is triggered. <b>snmptrap</b> : Send SNMP trap when the event is triggered. <b>logandtrap</b> : Create SNMP log entry and sent SNMP trap when the event is triggered.
Community	Specify the community when trap is sent, the string length is from 0 to 127, default is "public".
Event Last Time	Indicates the value of sysUpTime at the time this event entry last generated an event.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Add New Entry"/>	Click to add a new community entry.
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.29 Network – Limit Control

This page allows you to configure the Port Security Limit Control system and port settings.

Limit Control allows for limiting the number of users on a given port. A user is identified by a MAC address and VLAN ID. If Limit Control is enabled on a port, the [limit](#) specifies the maximum number of users on the port. If this number is exceeded, an [action](#) is taken. The action can be one of the four different actions as described below.

The Limit Control module utilizes a lower-layer module, Port Security module, which manages MAC addresses learnt on the port.

The Limit Control configuration consists of two sections, a system- and a port-wide.

**Port Security Limit Control Configuration** Refresh

**System Configuration**

Mode	Disabled
Aging Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aging Period	3600 seconds

**Port Configuration**

Port	Mode	Limit	Action	State	Re-open
*	<>	4	<>		
1	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
2	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
3	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
4	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
5	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
6	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
7	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
8	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
9	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
10	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen

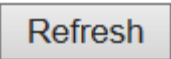

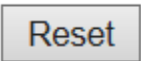
Apply Reset

Object	Description
<b>System Configuration</b>	
Mode	Indicates if Limit Control is globally enabled or disabled on the switch. If globally disabled, other modules may still use the underlying functionality, but limit checks and corresponding actions are disabled.
Aging Enabled	If checked, secured MAC addresses are subject to aging as discussed under <a href="#">Aging Period</a> .
Aging Period	If <a href="#">Aging Enabled</a> is checked, then the aging period is controlled with this input. If other modules are using the underlying port security for securing MAC addresses, they may have other requirements to the aging period. The underlying port security will use the shorter requested aging period of all modules that use the functionality. The Aging Period can be set to a number between 10 and 10,000,000 seconds. To understand why aging may be desired, consider the following scenario: Suppose

	<p>an end-host is connected to a 3rd party switch or hub, which in turn is connected to a port on this switch on which Limit Control is enabled. The end-host will be allowed to forward if the limit is not exceeded. Now suppose that the end-host logs off or powers down. If it wasn't for aging, the end-host would still take up resources on this switch and will be allowed to forward. To overcome this situation, enable aging. With aging enabled, a timer is started once the end-host gets secured. When the timer expires, the switch starts looking for frames from the end-host, and if such frames are not seen within the next Aging Period, the end-host is assumed to be disconnected, and the corresponding resources are freed on the switch.</p>
<b>Port Configuration</b>	
<b>Port</b>	The port number to which the configuration below applies.
<b>Mode</b>	Controls whether Limit Control is enabled on this port. Both this and the <a href="#">Global Mode</a> must be set to Enabled for Limit Control to be in effect. Notice that other modules may still use the underlying port security features without enabling Limit Control on a given port.
<b>Limit</b>	<p>The maximum number of MAC addresses that can be secured on this port. This number cannot exceed 1024. If the limit is exceeded, the corresponding <a href="#">action</a> is taken.</p> <p>The switch is "born" with a total number of MAC addresses from which all ports draw whenever a new MAC address is seen on a Port Security-enabled port. Since all ports draw from the same pool, it may happen that a configured maximum cannot be granted, if the remaining ports have already used all available MAC addresses.</p>
<b>Action</b>	<p>If <a href="#">Limit</a> is reached, the switch can take one of the following actions:</p> <p><b>None:</b> Do not allow more than <a href="#">Limit</a> MAC addresses on the port, but take no further action.</p> <p><b>Trap:</b> If <a href="#">Limit</a> + 1 MAC addresses are seen on the port, send an SNMP trap. If Aging is disabled, only one SNMP trap will be sent, but with Aging enabled, new SNMP traps will be sent every time the limit gets exceeded.</p> <p><b>Shutdown:</b> If <a href="#">Limit</a> + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, shut down the port. This implies that all secured MAC addresses will be removed from the port, and no new address will be learned. Even if the link is physically disconnected and reconnected on the port (by disconnecting the cable), the port will remain shut down. There are three ways to re-open the port:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Boot the switch,</li> <li>2) Disable and re-enable Limit Control on the port or the switch,</li> <li>3) Click the <a href="#">Reopen</a> button.</li> </ol> <p><b>Trap &amp; Shutdown:</b> If <a href="#">Limit</a> + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, both the "Trap" and the "Shutdown" actions described above will be taken.</p>
<b>State</b>	<p>This column shows the current state of the port as seen from the Limit Control's point of view. The state takes one of four values:</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Limit Control is either globally disabled or disabled on the port.</p> <p><b>Ready:</b> The limit is not yet reached. This can be shown for all <a href="#">actions</a>.</p> <p><b>Limit Reached:</b> Indicates that the limit is reached on this port. This state can only be shown if <a href="#">Action</a> is set to <b>None</b> or <b>Trap</b>.</p> <p><b>Shutdown:</b> Indicates that the port is shut down by the Limit Control module. This state can only be shown if <a href="#">Action</a> is set to <b>Shutdown</b> or <b>Trap &amp; Shutdown</b>.</p>
<b>Re-open Button</b>	<p>If a port is shutdown by this module, you may reopen it by clicking this button, which will only be enabled if this is the case. For other methods, refer to <b>Shutdown</b> in the <a href="#">Action</a> section.</p> <p>Note that clicking the reopen button causes the page to be refreshed, so non-committed changes will be lost.</p>

## Buttons

---

	Click to refresh the page. Note that non-committed changes will be lost.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.30 ACL – ACL Port

Configure the ACL parameters ([ACE](#)) of each switch port. These parameters will affect frames received on a port unless the frame matches a specific ACE.

ACL Ports Configuration


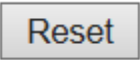

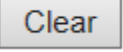
Refresh Clear

Port	Policy ID	Action	Rate Limiter ID	Port Redirect	Mirror	Logging	Shutdown	State	Counter
*	0	<>	<>	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	<>	<>	<>	<>	*
1	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
2	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	260014
3	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
4	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
5	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
6	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
7	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
8	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
9	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0
10	0	Permit	Disabled	Disabled Port 1 Port 2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	0

Apply Reset

Object	Description
<b>Port</b>	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
<b>Policy ID</b>	Select the policy to apply to this port. The allowed values are 0 through 255. The default value is 0.
<b>Action</b>	Select whether forwarding is permitted ("Permit") or denied ("Deny"). The default value is "Permit".
<b>Rate Limiter ID</b>	Select which rate limiter to apply on this port. The allowed values are Disabled or the values 1 through 16. The default value is "Disabled".
<b>Port Redirect</b>	Select which port frames are redirected on. The allowed values are Disabled or a specific port number and it can't be set when action is permitted. The default value is "Disabled".
<b>Mirror</b>	Specify the mirror operation of this port. The allowed values are: <b>Enabled:</b> Frames received on the port are mirrored. <b>Disabled:</b> Frames received on the port are not mirrored. The default value is "Disabled".
<b>Logging</b>	Specify the logging operation of this port. Notice that the logging message doesn't include the 4 bytes CRC. The allowed values are: <b>Enabled:</b> Frames received on the port are stored in the System Log. <b>Disabled:</b> Frames received on the port are not logged. The default value is "Disabled". Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518(without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate is limited.
<b>Shutdown</b>	Specify the port shut down operation of this port. The allowed values are: <b>Enabled:</b> If a frame is received on the port, the port will be disabled.

	<b>Disabled:</b> Port shut down is disabled. The default value is "Disabled". Note: The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518(without VLAN tags).
<b>State</b>	Specify the port state of this port. The allowed values are: <b>Enabled:</b> To reopen ports by changing the volatile port configuration of the ACL user module. <b>Disabled:</b> To close ports by changing the volatile port configuration of the ACL user module. The default value is "Enabled".
<b>Counter</b>	Counts the number of frames that match this ACE.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
	Click to clear the counters.

### 5.3.31 ACL Rate Limiters

Configure the rate limiter for the [ACL](#) of the switch.

## ACL Rate Limiter Configuration

Rate Limiter ID	Rate	Unit
*	1	<> ▼
1	1	pps ▼
2	1	pps ▼
3	1	pps ▼
4	1	pps ▼
5	1	pps ▼
6	1	pps ▼
7	1	pps ▼
8	1	pps ▼
9	1	pps ▼
10	1	pps ▼
11	1	pps ▼
12	1	pps ▼
13	1	pps ▼
14	1	pps ▼
15	1	pps ▼
16	1	pps ▼

Apply

Reset







Object	Description
<b>Rate Limiter ID</b>	The rate limiter ID for the settings contained in the same row.
<b>Rate</b>	The rate range is located 0–3276700 in pps. Or 0, 100, 200, 300, . . . , 1000000 in kbps.
<b>Unit</b>	Specify the rate unit. The allowed values are: <b>pps</b> : packets per second. <b>kbps</b> : Kbits per second.

Buttons	
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.32 Access Control List

This page shows the Access Control List ([ACL](#)), which is made up of the [ACEs](#) defined on this switch. Each row describes the ACE that is defined. The maximum number of ACEs is **256** on each switch. Click on the lowest plus sign to add a new ACE to the list. The reserved ACEs used for internal protocol, cannot be edited or deleted, the order sequence cannot be changed and the priority is highest.

Access Control List Configuration								Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh	Clear	Remove All
Ingress Port	Policy / Bitmask	Frame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Redirect	Mirror	Counter				
								+			

Object	Description
<b>Ingress Port</b>	Indicates the ingress port of the ACE. Possible values are: <b>All</b> : The ACE will match all ingress port. <b>Port</b> : The ACE will match a specific ingress port.
<b>Policy / Bitmask</b>	Indicates the policy number and bitmask of the ACE.
<b>Frame Type</b>	Indicates the frame type of the ACE. Possible values are: <b>Any</b> : The ACE will match any frame type. <b>EType</b> : The ACE will match <a href="#">Ethernet Type</a> frames. Note that an Ethernet Type based ACE will not get matched by IP and ARP frames. <b>ARP</b> : The ACE will match ARP/RARP frames. <b>IPv4</b> : The ACE will match all IPv4 frames. <b>IPv4/ICMP</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames with ICMP protocol. <b>IPv4/UDP</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames with UDP protocol. <b>IPv4/TCP</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames with TCP protocol. <b>IPv4/Other</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames, which are not ICMP/UDP/TCP. <b>IPv6</b> : The ACE will match all IPv6 standard frames.
<b>Action</b>	Indicates the forwarding action of the ACE. <b>Permit</b> : Frames matching the ACE may be forwarded and learned. <b>Deny</b> : Frames matching the ACE are dropped. <b>Filter</b> : Frames matching the ACE are filtered.
<b>Rate Limiter</b>	Indicates the rate limiter number of the ACE. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>16</b> . When <b>Disabled</b> is displayed, the rate limiter operation is disabled.
<b>Port Redirect</b>	Indicates the port redirect operation of the ACE. Frames matching the ACE are redirected to the port number. The allowed values are <b>Disabled</b> or a specific port number. When <b>Disabled</b> is displayed, the port redirect operation is disabled.
<b>Mirror</b>	Specify the mirror operation of this port. Frames matching the ACE are mirrored to the destination mirror port. The allowed values are: <b>Enabled</b> : Frames received on the port are mirrored. <b>Disabled</b> : Frames received on the port are not mirrored. The default value is "Disabled".
<b>Counter</b>	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
<b>Modification Buttons</b>	You can modify each ACE (Access Control Entry) in the table using the following buttons: <div> : Inserts a new ACE before the current row.  : Edits the ACE row.  : Moves the ACE up the list.  : Moves the ACE down the list.  : Deletes the ACE.  : The lowest plus sign adds a new entry at the bottom of the ACE listings. </div>



Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear the counters.
Remove All	Click to remove all ACEs.

The ACE Configuration page includes the following fields:

### ACE Configuration

Ingress Port	All Port 1 Port 2 Port 3 Port 4
Policy Filter	Any
Frame Type	Any

Action	Permit
Rate Limiter	Disabled
Mirror	Disabled
Logging	Disabled
Shutdown	Disabled
Counter	0

### VLAN Parameters

802.1Q Tagged	Any
VLAN ID Filter	Any
Tag Priority	Any

Apply
Reset
Cancel

Object	Description
<b>Ingress Port</b>	Select the ingress port for which this ACE applies. <b>All</b> : The ACE applies to all port. <b>Port n</b> : The ACE applies to this port number, where <i>n</i> is the number of the switch port.
<b>Policy Filter</b>	Specify the policy number filter for this ACE. <b>Any</b> : No policy filter is specified. (policy filter status is "don't-care".) <b>Specific</b> : If you want to filter a specific policy with this ACE, choose this value. Two field for entering a policy value and bitmask appears.
<b>Policy Value</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the policy filter, you can enter a specific policy value. The allowed range is 0 to 255.
<b>Policy Bitmask</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the policy filter, you can enter a specific policy bitmask. The allowed range is 0x0 to 0xff. Notice the usage of bitmask, if the binary bit value is "0", it means this bit is "don't-care". The real matched pattern is [policy_value & policy_bitmask]. For example, if the policy value is 3 and the policy bitmask is 0x10(bit 0 is "don't-care" bit), then policy 2 and 3 are applied to this rule.
<b>Frame Type</b>	Select the frame type for this ACE. These frame types are mutually exclusive. <b>Any</b> : Any frame can match this ACE. <b>Ethernet Type</b> : Only Ethernet Type frames can match this ACE. The IEEE 802.3 describes the value of Length/Type Field specifications to be greater than or equal to 1536 decimal (equal to 0600 hexadecimal).

	<p><b>ARP:</b> Only ARP frames can match this ACE. Notice the ARP frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type.</p> <p><b>IPv4:</b> Only IPv4 frames can match this ACE. Notice the IPv4 frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type.</p> <p><b>IPv6:</b> Only IPv6 frames can match this ACE. Notice the IPv6 frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type.</p>
<b>Action</b>	<p>Specify the action to take with a frame that hits this ACE.</p> <p><b>Permit:</b> The frame that hits this ACE is granted permission for the ACE operation.</p> <p><b>Deny:</b> The frame that hits this ACE is dropped.</p> <p><b>Filter:</b> Frames matching the ACE are filtered.</p>
<b>Rate Limiter</b>	<p>Specify the rate limiter in number of base units. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>16</b>.</p> <p><b>Disabled</b> indicates that the rate limiter operation is disabled.</p>
<b>Port Redirect</b>	<p>Frames that hit the ACE are redirected to the port number specified here. The rate limiter will affect these ports. The allowed range is the same as the switch port number range. <b>Disabled</b> indicates that the port redirect operation is disabled and the specific port number of 'Port Redirect' can't be set when action is permitted.</p>
<b>Mirror</b>	<p>Specify the mirror operation of this port. Frames matching the ACE are mirrored to the destination mirror port. The rate limiter will not affect frames on the mirror port. The allowed values are:</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Frames received on the port are mirrored.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Frames received on the port are not mirrored.</p> <p>The default value is "Disabled".</p>
<b>Logging</b>	<p>Specify the logging operation of the ACE. Notice that the logging message doesn't include the 4 bytes CRC information. The allowed values are:</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Frames matching the ACE are stored in the System Log.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Frames matching the ACE are not logged.</p> <p>Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518(without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate is limited.</p>
<b>Shutdown</b>	<p>Specify the port shut down operation of the ACE. The allowed values are:</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> If a frame matches the ACE, the ingress port will be disabled.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Port shut down is disabled for the ACE.</p> <p>Note: The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518(without VLAN tags).</p>
<b>Counter</b>	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
<b>MAC Parameters</b>	
<b>SMAC Filter</b>	<p><i>(Only displayed when the frame type is Ethernet Type or ARP.)</i></p> <p>Specify the source MAC filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No SMAC filter is specified. (SMAC filter status is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific source MAC address with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering an SMAC value appears.</p>
<b>SMAC Value</b>	<p>When "Specific" is selected for the SMAC filter, you can enter a specific source MAC address. The legal format is "xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx" or "xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx" or "xxxxxxxxxxx" (x is a hexadecimal digit). A frame that hits this ACE matches this SMAC value.</p>
<b>DMAC Filter</b>	<p>Specify the destination MAC filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No DMAC filter is specified. (DMAC filter status is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>MC:</b> Frame must be multicast.</p> <p><b>BC:</b> Frame must be broadcast.</p> <p><b>UC:</b> Frame must be unicast.</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific destination MAC address with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering a DMAC value appears.</p>
<b>DMAC Value</b>	<p>When "Specific" is selected for the DMAC filter, you can enter a specific destination MAC address. The legal format is "xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx" or "xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx" or "xxxxxxxxxxx" (x is a hexadecimal digit). A frame that hits this ACE matches this DMAC value.</p>
<b>VLAN Parameters</b>	
<b>802.1Q Tagged</b>	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to the 802.1Q tagged. The

	<p>allowed values are:</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Tagged frame only.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Untagged frame only.</p> <p>The default value is "Any".</p>
<b>VLAN ID Filter</b>	<p>Specify the VLAN ID filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No VLAN ID filter is specified. (VLAN ID filter status is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific VLAN ID with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering a VLAN ID number appears.</p>
<b>VLAN ID</b>	<p>When "Specific" is selected for the VLAN ID filter, you can enter a specific VLAN ID number. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>4095</b>. A frame that hits this ACE matches this VLAN ID value.</p>
<b>Tag Priority</b>	<p>Specify the tag priority for this ACE. A frame that hits this ACE matches this tag priority. The allowed number range is <b>0</b> to <b>7</b> or range <b>0-1</b>, <b>2-3</b>, <b>4-5</b>, <b>6-7</b>, <b>0-3</b> and <b>4-7</b>. The value <b>Any</b> means that no tag priority is specified (tag priority is "don't-care".)</p>
<b>ARP Parameters</b>	
<b>ARP/RARP</b>	<p>Specify the available ARP/RARP opcode (OP) flag for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No ARP/RARP OP flag is specified. (OP is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>ARP:</b> Frame must have ARP opcode set to ARP.</p> <p><b>RARP:</b> Frame must have RARP opcode set to RARP.</p> <p><b>Other:</b> Frame has unknown ARP/RARP Opcode flag.</p>
<b>Request/Reply</b>	<p>Specify the available Request/Reply opcode (OP) flag for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No Request/Reply OP flag is specified. (OP is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Request:</b> Frame must have ARP Request or RARP Request OP flag set.</p> <p><b>Reply:</b> Frame must have ARP Reply or RARP Reply OP flag.</p>
<b>Sender IP Filter</b>	<p>Specify the sender IP filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No sender IP filter is specified. (Sender IP filter is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Host:</b> Sender IP filter is set to Host. Specify the sender IP address in the SIP Address field that appears.</p> <p><b>Network:</b> Sender IP filter is set to Network. Specify the sender IP address and sender IP mask in the SIP Address and SIP Mask fields that appear.</p>
<b>Sender IP Address</b>	<p>When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the sender IP filter, you can enter a specific sender IP address in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p>
<b>Sender IP Mask</b>	<p>When "Network" is selected for the sender IP filter, you can enter a specific sender IP mask in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p>
<b>Target IP Filter</b>	<p>Specify the target IP filter for this specific ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No target IP filter is specified. (Target IP filter is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Host:</b> Target IP filter is set to Host. Specify the target IP address in the Target IP Address field that appears. <b>Network:</b> Target IP filter is set to Network. Specify the target IP address and target IP mask in the Target IP Address and Target IP Mask fields that appear.</p>
<b>Target IP Address</b>	<p>When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the target IP filter, you can enter a specific target IP address in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p>
<b>Target IP Mask</b>	<p>When "Network" is selected for the target IP filter, you can enter a specific target IP mask in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p>
<b>ARP Sender MAC Match</b>	<p>Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their sender hardware address field (SHA) settings.</p> <p><b>0:</b> ARP frames where SHA is not equal to the SMAC address.</p> <p><b>1:</b> ARP frames where SHA is equal to the SMAC address.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>RARP Target MAC Match</b>	<p>Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their target hardware address field (THA) settings.</p> <p><b>0:</b> RARP frames where THA is not equal to the target MAC address.</p> <p><b>1:</b> RARP frames where THA is equal to the target MAC address.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>IP/Ethernet Length</b>	<p>Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their ARP/RARP hardware address length (HLN) and protocol address length (PLN) settings.</p> <p><b>0:</b> ARP/RARP frames where the HLN is not equal to Ethernet (0x06) or the (PLN) is</p>

	<p>not equal to IPv4 (0x04).</p> <p><b>1:</b> ARP/RARP frames where the HLN is equal to Ethernet (0x06) and the (PLN) is equal to IPv4 (0x04).</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>IP</b>	<p>Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their ARP/RARP hardware address space (HRD) settings.</p> <p><b>0:</b> ARP/RARP frames where the HLD is not equal to Ethernet (1).</p> <p><b>1:</b> ARP/RARP frames where the HLD is equal to Ethernet (1).</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>Ethernet</b>	<p>Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their ARP/RARP protocol address space (PRO) settings.</p> <p><b>0:</b> ARP/RARP frames where the PRO is not equal to IP (0x800).</p> <p><b>1:</b> ARP/RARP frames where the PRO is equal to IP (0x800).</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>IP Parameters</b>	
<b>IP Protocol Filter</b>	<p>Specify the IP protocol filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No IP protocol filter is specified ("don't-care").</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific IP protocol filter with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering an IP protocol filter appears.</p> <p><b>ICMP:</b> Select ICMP to filter IPv4 ICMP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining ICMP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.</p> <p><b>UDP:</b> Select UDP to filter IPv4 UDP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining UDP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.</p> <p><b>TCP:</b> Select TCP to filter IPv4 TCP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining TCP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.</p>
<b>IP Protocol Value</b>	<p>When "Specific" is selected for the IP protocol value, you can enter a specific value. The allowed range is <b>0</b> to <b>255</b>. A frame that hits this ACE matches this IP protocol value.</p>
<b>IP TTL</b>	<p>Specify the Time-to-Live settings for this ACE.</p> <p><b>zero:</b> IPv4 frames with a Time-to-Live field greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>non-zero:</b> IPv4 frames with a Time-to-Live field greater than zero must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>IP Fragment</b>	<p>Specify the fragment offset settings for this ACE. This involves the settings for the More Fragments (MF) bit and the Fragment Offset (FRAG OFFSET) field for an IPv4 frame.</p> <p><b>No:</b> IPv4 frames where the MF bit is set or the FRAG OFFSET field is greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Yes:</b> IPv4 frames where the MF bit is set or the FRAG OFFSET field is greater than zero must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>IP Option</b>	<p>Specify the options flag setting for this ACE.</p> <p><b>No:</b> IPv4 frames where the options flag is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Yes:</b> IPv4 frames where the options flag is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>SIP Filter</b>	<p>Specify the source IP filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No source IP filter is specified. (Source IP filter is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Host:</b> Source IP filter is set to Host. Specify the source IP address in the SIP Address field that appears.</p> <p><b>Network:</b> Source IP filter is set to Network. Specify the source IP address and source IP mask in the SIP Address and SIP Mask fields that appear.</p>
<b>SIP Address</b>	<p>When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the source IP filter, you can enter a specific SIP address in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p>
<b>SIP Mask</b>	<p>When "Network" is selected for the source IP filter, you can enter a specific SIP mask in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a>.</p>
<b>DIP Filter</b>	<p>Specify the destination IP filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No destination IP filter is specified. (Destination IP filter is "don't-care".)</p>

	<p><b>Host:</b> Destination IP filter is set to Host. Specify the destination IP address in the DIP Address field that appears.</p> <p><b>Network:</b> Destination IP filter is set to Network. Specify the destination IP address and destination IP mask in the DIP Address and DIP Mask fields that appear.</p>
<b>DIP Address</b>	When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the destination IP filter, you can enter a specific DIP address in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a> .
<b>DIP Mask</b>	When "Network" is selected for the destination IP filter, you can enter a specific DIP mask in <a href="#">dotted decimal notation</a> .
<b>IPv6 Parameters</b>	
<b>Next Header Filter</b>	<p>Specify the IPv6 next header filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No IPv6 next header filter is specified ("don't-care").</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific IPv6 next header filter with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering an IPv6 next header filter appears.</p> <p><b>ICMP:</b> Select ICMP to filter IPv6 ICMP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining ICMP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.</p> <p><b>UDP:</b> Select UDP to filter IPv6 UDP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining UDP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.</p> <p><b>TCP:</b> Select TCP to filter IPv6 TCP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining TCP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.</p>
<b>Next Header Value</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the IPv6 next header value, you can enter a specific value. The allowed range is 0 to 255. A frame that hits this ACE matches this IPv6 protocol value.
<b>SIP Filter</b>	<p>Specify the source IPv6 filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No source IPv6 filter is specified. (Source IPv6 filter is "don't-care".)</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> Source IPv6 filter is set to Network. Specify the source IPv6 address and source IPv6 mask in the SIP Address fields that appear.</p>
<b>SIP address</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the source IPv6 filter, you can enter a specific SIPv6 address. The field only supported last 32 bits for IPv6 address.
<b>SIP BitMask</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the source IPv6 filter, you can enter a specific SIPv6 mask. The field only supported last 32 bits for IPv6 address. Notice the usage of bitmask, if the binary bit value is "0", it means this bit is "don't-care". The real matched pattern is [sipv6_address & sipv6_bitmask] (last 32 bits). For example, if the SIPv6 address is 2001::3 and the SIPv6 bitmask is 0xFFFFFFFF (bit 0 is "don't-care" bit), then SIPv6 address 2001::2 and 2001::3 are applied to this rule.
<b>Hop Limit</b>	<p>Specify the hop limit settings for this ACE.</p> <p><b>zero:</b> IPv6 frames with a hop limit field greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>non-zero:</b> IPv6 frames with a hop limit field greater than zero must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>ICMP Parameters</b>	
<b>ICMP Type Filter</b>	<p>Specify the ICMP filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No ICMP filter is specified (ICMP filter status is "don't-care").</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific ICMP filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific ICMP value. A field for entering an ICMP value appears.</p>
<b>ICMP Type Value</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the ICMP filter, you can enter a specific ICMP value. The allowed range is 0 to 255. A frame that hits this ACE matches this ICMP value.
<b>ICMP Code Filter</b>	<p>Specify the ICMP code filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No ICMP code filter is specified (ICMP code filter status is "don't-care").</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific ICMP code filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific ICMP code value. A field for entering an ICMP code value appears.</p>
<b>ICMP Code Value</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the ICMP code filter, you can enter a specific ICMP code value. The allowed range is 0 to 255. A frame that hits this ACE matches this ICMP code value.
<b>TCP/UDP Parameters</b>	
<b>TCP/UDP Source Filter</b>	<p>Specify the TCP/UDP source filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No TCP/UDP source filter is specified (TCP/UDP source filter status is "don't-care").</p>

	<p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific TCP/UDP source filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP source value appears.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> If you want to filter a specific TCP/UDP source range filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source range value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP source value appears.</p>
<b>TCP/UDP Source No.</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the TCP/UDP source filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source value. The allowed range is 0 to 65535. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP source value.
<b>TCP/UDP Source Range</b>	When "Range" is selected for the TCP/UDP source filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source range value. The allowed range is 0 to 65535. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP source value.
<b>TCP/UDP Destination Filter</b>	<p>Specify the TCP/UDP destination filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No TCP/UDP destination filter is specified (TCP/UDP destination filter status is "don't-care").</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific TCP/UDP destination filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP destination value appears.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> If you want to filter a specific range TCP/UDP destination filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination range value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP destination value appears.</p>
<b>TCP/UDP Destination Number</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the TCP/UDP destination filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination value. The allowed range is 0 to 65535. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP destination value.
<b>TCP/UDP Destination Range</b>	When "Range" is selected for the TCP/UDP destination filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination range value. The allowed range is 0 to 65535. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP destination value.
<b>TCP FIN</b>	<p>Specify the TCP "No more data from sender" (FIN) value for this ACE.</p> <p>0: TCP frames where the FIN field is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p>1: TCP frames where the FIN field is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>TCP SYN</b>	<p>Specify the TCP "Synchronize sequence numbers" (SYN) value for this ACE.</p> <p>0: TCP frames where the SYN field is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p>1: TCP frames where the SYN field is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>TCP RST</b>	<p>Specify the TCP "Reset the connection" (RST) value for this ACE.</p> <p>0: TCP frames where the RST field is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p>1: TCP frames where the RST field is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>TCP PSH</b>	<p>Specify the TCP "Push Function" (PSH) value for this ACE.</p> <p>0: TCP frames where the PSH field is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p>1: TCP frames where the PSH field is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>TCP ACK</b>	<p>Specify the TCP "Acknowledgment field significant" (ACK) value for this ACE.</p> <p>0: TCP frames where the ACK field is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p>1: TCP frames where the ACK field is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>TCP URG</b>	<p>Specify the TCP "Urgent Pointer field significant" (URG) value for this ACE.</p> <p>0: TCP frames where the URG field is set must not be able to match this entry.</p> <p>1: TCP frames where the URG field is set must be able to match this entry.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</p>
<b>Ethernet Type Parameters</b>	
<b>EtherType Filter</b>	<p>Specify the Ethernet type filter for this ACE.</p> <p><b>Any:</b> No EtherType filter is specified (EtherType filter status is "don't-care").</p> <p><b>Specific:</b> If you want to filter a specific EtherType filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific EtherType value. A field for entering an EtherType value appears.</p>
<b>Ethernet Type Value</b>	When "Specific" is selected for the EtherType filter, you can enter a specific EtherType value. The allowed range is 0x600 to 0xFFFF but excluding 0x800(IPv4),



	0x806(ARP) and 0x86DD(IPv6). A frame that hits this ACE matches this EtherType value.
--	---

Buttons	
<b>Apply</b>	Click to apply changes.
<b>Reset</b>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
<b>Cancel</b>	Return to the previous page.

### 5.3.33 IP Source Guard – Configuration

This page provides [IP Source Guard](#) related configuration.

#### IP Source Guard Configuration

**Mode**

Disabled ▾

Translate dynamic to static

#### Port Mode Configuration


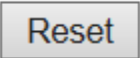
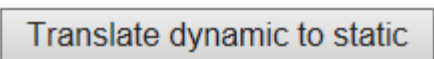
Port	Mode	Max Dynamic Clients
*	<> ▾	<> ▾
1	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
2	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
3	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
4	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
5	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
6	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
7	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
8	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
9	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾
10	Disabled ▾	Unlimited ▾

Apply

Reset

---

Object	Description
<b>Mode of IP Source Guard Configuration</b>	Enable the Global IP Source Guard or disable the Global IP Source Guard. All configured ACEs will be lost when the mode is enabled.
<b>Port Mode Configuration</b>	Specify IP Source Guard is enabled on which ports. Only when both Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, IP Source Guard is enabled on this given port.
<b>Max Dynamic Clients</b>	Specify the maximum number of dynamic clients that can be learned on given port. This value can be 0, 1, 2 or unlimited. If the port mode is enabled and the value of max dynamic client is equal to 0, it means only allow the IP packets forwarding that are matched in static entries on the specific port.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
	Click to translate all dynamic entries to static entries.



### 5.3.34 IP Source Guard Static Table

Delete	Port	VLAN ID	IP Address	MAC address
<div>Add New Entry</div>				
<div>Apply</div> <div>Reset</div>				

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Port	The logical port for the settings.
VLAN ID	The vlan id for the settings.
IP Address	Allowed Source IP address.
MAC address	Allowed Source MAC address.

Buttons	
<div>Add New Entry</div>	Click to add a new entry to the Static IP Source Guard table.
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.35 ARP Inspection – Port Configuration

This page provides [ARP Inspection](#) related configuration.

### ARP Inspection Configuration

**Mode** Disabled ▾

Translate dynamic to static

### Port Mode Configuration

Port	Mode	Check VLAN	Log Type
*	<> ▾	<> ▾	<> ▾
1	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
2	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
3	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
4	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
5	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
6	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
7	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
8	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
9	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾
10	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	None ▾

Apply Reset

Object	Description
Mode of ARP Inspection Configuration	Enable the Global ARP Inspection or disable the Global ARP Inspection.
Port Mode Configuration	<p>Specify ARP Inspection is enabled on which ports. Only when both Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, ARP Inspection is enabled on this given port. Possible modes are:</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Enable ARP Inspection operation.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Disable ARP Inspection operation.</p> <p>If you want to inspect the VLAN configuration, you have to enable the setting of "Check VLAN". The default setting of "Check VLAN" is disabled. When the setting of "Check VLAN" is disabled, the log type of ARP Inspection will refer to the port setting. And the setting of "Check VLAN" is enabled, the log type of ARP Inspection will refer to the VLAN setting. Possible setting of "Check VLAN" are:</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Enable check VLAN operation.</p>

	<p><b>Disabled:</b> Disable check VLAN operation.</p> <p>Only the Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, and the setting of "Check VLAN" is disabled, the log type of ARP Inspection will refer to the port setting. There are four log types and possible types are:</p> <p><b>None:</b> Log nothing.</p> <p><b>Deny:</b> Log denied entries.</p> <p><b>Permit:</b> Log permitted entries.</p> <p><b>ALL:</b> Log all entries.</p>
--	---

Buttons	
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Translate dynamic to static	Click to translate all dynamic entries to static entries.

### 5.3.36 VLAN Configuration

Each page shows up to 9999 entries from the VLAN table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID found in the VLAN Table.

The "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table. Clicking the button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next VLAN Table match. The will use the next entry of the currently displayed VLAN entry as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the warning message is shown in the displayed table. Use the button to start over.

VLAN Mode Configuration

Refresh |<< >>

Start from VLAN 1 with 20 entries per page.

Delete

VLAN ID

Log Type

Add New Entry

Apply Reset

Specify ARP Inspection is enabled on which VLANs. First, you have to enable the port setting on Port mode configuration web page. Only when both Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, ARP Inspection is enabled on this given port. Second, you can specify which VLAN will be inspected on VLAN mode configuration web page. The log type also can be configured on per VLAN setting.

Possible types are:

**None:** Log nothing.

**Deny:** Log denied entries.

**Permit:** Log permitted entries.

**ALL:** Log all entries

Buttons	
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
<div>Add New Entry</div>	Click to add a new VLAN to the ARP Inspection VLAN table.

### 5.3.37 Static Table

**Static ARP Inspection Table**

Delete	Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address
--------	------	---------	-------------	------------

Add New Entry

ApplyReset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Port	The logical port for the settings
VLAN ID	The vlan id for the settings.
MAC Address	Allowed Source MAC address in <a href="#">ARP</a> request packets.
IP Address	Allowed Source IP address in ARP request packets.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new entry to the Static ARP Inspection table.
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.38 Dynamic Table

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic ARP Inspection table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.

The "Start from port address", "VLAN", "MAC address" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table. Clicking the button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic ARP Inspection Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the button to start over.

Dynamic ARP Inspection Table

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

Start from Port 1 , VLAN 1 , MAC address 00-00-00-00-00-00 and IP address 0.0.0.0 with 20 entries per page.

Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address	Translate to static
No more entries				

Apply Reset

Object	Description
Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the ARP traffic is permitted.
MAC Address	User MAC address of the entry.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.
Translate to static	Select the checkbox to translate the entry to static entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

## 5.3.39 AAA – RADIUS

This page allows you to configure the [RADIUS](#) servers.

**RADIUS Server Configuration**

**Global Configuration**

Timeout	5	seconds
Retransmit	3	times
Deadtime	0	minutes
Key		
NAS-IP-Address		
NAS-IPv6-Address		
NAS-Identifier		

**Server Configuration**

Delete	Hostname	Auth Port	Acct Port	Timeout	Retransmit	Key
--------	----------	-----------	-----------	---------	------------	-----




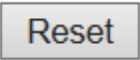
Add New Server

ApplyReset

Object	Description
<b>Global Configuration</b>	
Timeout	Timeout is the number of seconds, in the range 1 to 1000, to wait for a reply from a RADIUS server before retransmitting the request.
Retransmit	Retransmit is the number of times, in the range 1 to 1000, a RADIUS request is retransmitted to a server that is not responding. If the server has not responded after the last retransmit it is considered to be dead.
Deadtime	Deadtime, which can be set to a number between 0 to 1440 minutes, is the period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the Deadtime to a value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server has been configured.
Key	The secret key - up to 63 characters long - shared between the RADIUS server and the switch.
NAS-IP-Address(Attribute 4)	The IPv4 address to be used as attribute 4 in RADIUS Access-Request packets. If this field is left blank, the IP address of the outgoing interface is used.
NAS-IPv6-Address(Attribute 95)	The IPv6 address to be used as attribute 95 in RADIUS Access-Request packets. If this field is left blank, the IP address of the outgoing interface is used.
NAS-Identifier (Attribute 32)	The identifier - up to 253 characters long - to be used as attribute 32 in RADIUS Access-Request packets. If this field is left blank, the NAS-Identifier is not included in the packet.
<b>Server Configuration</b>	

---

<b>Delete</b>	To delete a RADIUS server entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted during the next Save.
<b>Hostname</b>	The IP address or hostname of the RADIUS server.
<b>Auth Port</b>	The <a href="#">UDP</a> port to use on the RADIUS server for authentication.
<b>Acct Port</b>	The <a href="#">UDP</a> port to use on the RADIUS server for accounting.
<b>Timeout</b>	This optional setting overrides the global timeout value. Leaving it blank will use the global timeout value.
<b>Retransmit</b>	This optional setting overrides the global retransmit value. Leaving it blank will use the global retransmit value.
<b>Key</b>	This optional setting overrides the global key. Leaving it blank will use the global key.

Buttons	
	Click to add a new RADIUS server, up to 5 servers are supported.
	The button can be used to undo the addition of the new server.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



## 5.3.40 TACACS+

This page allows you to configure the [TACACS+](#) servers.

**TACACS+ Server Configuration**

**Global Configuration**

Timeout	5	seconds
Deadtime	0	minutes
Key		

**Server Configuration**

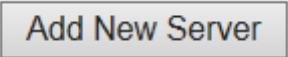


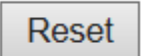
Delete	Hostname	Port	Timeout	Key
--------	----------	------	---------	-----

Add New Server

ApplyReset

Object	Description
<b>Global Configuration</b>	
Timeout	Timeout is the number of seconds, in the range 1 to 1000, to wait for a reply from a TACACS+ server before it is considered to be dead.
Deadtime	Deadtime, which can be set to a number between 0 to 1440 minutes, is the period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the Deadtime to a value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server has been configured.
Key	The secret key - up to 63 characters long - shared between the TACACS+ server and the switch.
<b>Server Configuration</b>	
Delete	To delete a TACACS+ server entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted during the next Save.
Hostname	The IP address or hostname of the TACACS+ server.
Port	The <a href="#">TCP</a> port to use on the TACACS+ server for authentication.
Timeout	This optional setting overrides the global timeout value. Leaving it blank will use the global timeout value.
Key	This optional setting overrides the global key. Leaving it blank will use the global key.

---

Buttons	
	Click to add a new TACACS+ server, up to 5 servers are supported.
	The button can be used to undo the addition of the new server.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.41 Aggregation – Static Aggregation

This page is used to configure the [Aggregation](#) hash mode and the aggregation group.

### Aggregation Mode Configuration

Hash Code Contributors	
Source MAC Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Destination MAC Address	<input type="checkbox"/>
IP Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TCP/UDP Port Number	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>


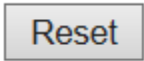
### Aggregation Group Configuration

Group ID	Port Members									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Normal	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
4	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
5	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Object	Description
<b>Hash Code Contributors</b>	
Source MAC Address	The Source MAC address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the Source MAC address, or uncheck to disable. By default, Source MAC Address is enabled.
Destination MAC Address	The Destination MAC Address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the Destination MAC Address, or uncheck to disable. By default, Destination MAC Address is disabled.
IP Address	The IP address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the IP Address, or uncheck to disable. By default, IP Address is enabled.
TCP/UDP Port Number	The TCP/UDP port number can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the TCP/UDP Port Number, or uncheck to disable. By default, TCP/UDP Port Number is enabled.
<b>Aggregation Group Configuration</b>	
Group ID	Indicates the group ID for the settings contained in the same row. Group ID "Normal" indicates there is no aggregation. Only one group ID is valid per port.
Port Members	Each switch port is listed for each group ID. Select a radio button to include a port in

---

	an aggregation, or clear the radio button to remove the port from the aggregation. By default, no ports belong to any aggregation group. Only full duplex ports can join an aggregation and ports must be in the same speed in each group.
--	--

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.42 LACP Aggregation


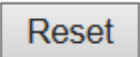
This page allows the user to inspect the current [LACP](#) port configurations, and possibly change them as well.

**LACP Port Configuration**

Port	LACP Enabled	Key	Role	Timeout	Prio
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<> ▾	<> ▾	<> ▾	32768
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto ▾	Active ▾	Fast ▾	32768

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number.
LACP Enabled	Controls whether LACP is enabled on this switch port. LACP will form an aggregation when 2 or more ports are connected to the same partner.
Key	The Key value incurred by the port, range 1-65535 . The <b>Auto</b> setting will set the key as appropriate by the physical link speed, 10Mb = 1, 100Mb = 2, 1Gb = 3. Using the <b>Specific</b> setting, a user-defined value can be entered. Ports with the same Key value can participate in the same aggregation group, while ports with different keys cannot.
Role	The <b>Role</b> shows the LACP activity status. The <b>Active</b> will transmit LACP packets each second, while <b>Passive</b> will wait for a LACP packet from a partner (speak if spoken to).
Timeout	The <b>Timeout</b> controls the period between BPDU transmissions. <b>Fast</b> will transmit LACP packets each second, while <b>Slow</b> will wait for 30 seconds before sending a LACP packet.
Prio	The <b>Prio</b> controls the priority of the port. If the LACP partner wants to form a larger group than is supported by this device then this parameter will control which ports will be active and which ports will be in a backup role. Lower number means greater priority.

---

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.43 Loop Protection

This page allows the user to inspect the current Loop Protection configurations, and possibly change them as well.

### Loop Protection Configuration

General Settings

Global Configuration			
Enable Loop Protection	Disable ▾		
Transmission Time	5		seconds
Shutdown Time	180		seconds

Port Configuration


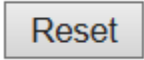
Port	Enable	Action	Tx Mode
*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<> ▾	<> ▾
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown Port ▾	Enable ▾

ApplyReset

Object	Description
General Settings	
Enable Loop Protection	Controls whether loop protections is enabled (as a whole).
Transmission Time	The interval between each loop protection PDU sent on each port, valid values are 1 to 10 seconds.
Shutdown Time	The period (in seconds) for which a port will be kept disabled in the event of a loop is detected (and the port action shuts down the port). Valid values are 0 to 604800 seconds (7 days). A value of zero will keep a port disabled (until next device restart).

---

Port Configuration	
Port	The switch port number of the port.
Enable	Controls whether loop protection is enabled on this switch port.
Action	Configures the action performed when a loop is detected on a port. Valid values are <b>Shutdown Port</b> , <b>Shutdown Port and Log</b> or <b>Log Only</b> .
Tx Mode	Controls whether the port is actively generating loop protection PDU's, or whether it is just passively looking for looped PDU's.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



## 5.3.44 Spanning Tree – Bridge Settings

This page allows you to configure STP system settings. The settings are used by all STP Bridge instances in the Switch.

### STP Bridge Configuration

**Basic Settings**

Protocol Version	MSTP
Bridge Priority	32768
Forward Delay	15
Max Age	20
Maximum Hop Count	20
Transmit Hold Count	6

**Advanced Settings**

Edge Port BPDU Filtering	<input type="checkbox"/>
Edge Port BPDU Guard	<input type="checkbox"/>
Port Error Recovery	<input type="checkbox"/>
Port Error Recovery Timeout	

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
<b>Basic Settings</b>	
Protocol Version	The <a href="#">MSTP</a> / <a href="#">RSTP</a> / <a href="#">STP</a> protocol version setting. Valid values are <b>STP</b> , <b>RSTP</b> and <b>MSTP</b> .
Bridge Priority	Controls the bridge priority. Lower numeric values have better priority. The bridge priority plus the MSTI instance number, concatenated with the 6-byte MAC address of the switch forms a <i>Bridge Identifier</i> . For <b>MSTP</b> operation, this is the priority of the CIST. Otherwise, this is the priority of the STP/RSTP bridge
Forward Delay	The delay used by STP Bridges to transit Root and Designated Ports to Forwarding (used in STP compatible mode). Valid values are in the range 4 to 30 seconds.
Max Age	The maximum age of the information transmitted by the Bridge when it is the Root Bridge. Valid values are in the range 6 to 40 seconds
Maximum Hop Count	This defines the initial value of remaining Hops for MSTI information generated at the boundary of an MSTI region. It defines how many bridges a root bridge can distribute its BPDU information to. Valid values are in the range 6 to 40 hops.

<b>Transmit Hold Count</b>	The number of BPDU's a bridge port can send per second. When exceeded, transmission of the next BPDU will be delayed. Valid values are in the range 1 to 10 BPDU's per second.
<b>Advanced Settings</b>	
<b>Edge Port BPDU Filtering</b>	Control whether a port <i>explicitly</i> configured as <b>Edge</b> will transmit and receive BPDUs.
<b>Edge Port BPDU Guard</b>	Control whether a port <i>explicitly</i> configured as <b>Edge</b> will disable itself upon reception of a BPDU. The port will enter the <i>error-disabled</i> state, and will be removed from the active topology.
<b>Port Error Recovery</b>	Control whether a port in the <i>error-disabled</i> state automatically will be enabled after a certain time. If recovery is not enabled, ports have to be disabled and re-enabled for normal STP operation. The condition is also cleared by a system reboot.
<b>Port Error Recovery Timeout</b>	The time to pass before a port in the <i>error-disabled</i> state can be enabled. Valid values are between 30 and 86400 seconds (24 hours).

Buttons	
<b>Apply</b>	Click to apply changes.
<b>Reset</b>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.45 MSTI Mapping

This page allows the user to inspect the current [STP](#) MSTI bridge instance priority configurations, and possibly change them as well.

MSTI Configuration

Add VLANs separated by spaces or comma.

Unmapped VLANs are mapped to the CIST. (The default bridge instance).

Configuration Identification

Configuration Name	00-ed-90-90-ac-bc
Configuration Revision	0

MSTI Mapping


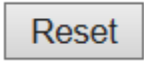
MSTI	VLANs Mapped
MSTI1	
MSTI2	
MSTI3	
MSTI4	
MSTI5	
MSTI6	
MSTI7	

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Configuration Identification	
Configuration Name	The name identifying the VLAN to MSTI mapping. Bridges must share the name and revision (see below), as well as the VLAN-to-MSTI mapping configuration in order to share spanning trees for MSTI's (Intra-region). The name is at most 32 characters.
Configuration Revision	The revision of the MSTI configuration named above. This must be an integer between 0 and 65535.
MSTI Mapping	
MSTI	The bridge instance. The CIST is not available for explicit mapping, as it will receive the VLANs not explicitly mapped.
VLANs Mapped	The list of VLANs mapped to the MSTI. The VLANs can be given as a single ( <b>xx</b> , xx being between 1 and 4094) VLAN, or a range ( <b>xx-yy</b> ), each of which must be separated with comma and/or space. A VLAN can only be mapped to <i>one</i> MSTI. An unused MSTI should just be left empty. (I.e. not having any VLANs mapped to it.) Example: <b>2, 5, 20-40</b> .

---

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.46 MSTI Priorities

This page allows the user to inspect the current [STP](#) MSTI bridge instance priority configurations, and possibly change them as well.

MSTI Configuration

MSTI Priority Configuration

MSTI	Priority
*	<> ▾
CIST	32768 ▾
MSTI1	32768 ▾
MSTI2	32768 ▾
MSTI3	32768 ▾
MSTI4	32768 ▾
MSTI5	32768 ▾
MSTI6	32768 ▾
MSTI7	32768 ▾

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
MSTI	The bridge instance. The CIST is the <i>default</i> instance, which is always active.
Priorities	Controls the bridge priority. Lower numeric values have better priority. The bridge priority plus the MSTI instance number, concatenated with the 6-byte MAC address of the switch forms a <i>Bridge Identifier</i> .

Buttons	
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.47 CIST Ports

This page allows the user to inspect the current [STP](#) CIST port configurations, and possibly change them as well.

This page contains settings for physical and [aggregated](#) ports.

**STP CIST Port Configuration**

**CIST Aggregated Port Configuration**

Port	STP Enabled	Path Cost	Priority	Admin Edge	Auto Edge	Restricted Role	TCN	BPDU Guard	Point-to-point
-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Forced True


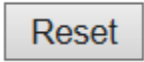
**CIST Normal Port Configuration**

Port	STP Enabled	Path Cost	Priority	Admin Edge	Auto Edge	Restricted Role	TCN	BPDU Guard	Point-to-point
*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<>	<>	<>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<>
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Auto	128	Non-Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Auto

Apply Reset

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
STP Enabled	Controls whether STP is enabled on this switch port.
Path Cost	Controls the path cost incurred by the port. The <b>Auto</b> setting will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values. Using the <b>Specific</b> setting, a user-defined value can be entered. The path cost is used when establishing the active topology of the network. Lower path cost ports are chosen as forwarding ports in favor of higher path cost ports. Valid values are in the range 1 to 200000000.
Priority	Controls the port priority. This can be used to control priority of ports having identical port cost. (See above).
operEdge (state flag)	Operational flag describing whether the port is connecting directly to edge devices. (No Bridges attached). Transition to the forwarding state is faster for edge ports (having <i>operEdge true</i> ) than for other ports. The value of this flag is based on AdminEdge and AutoEdge fields. This flag is displayed as Edge in Monitor->Spanning Tree -> STP Detailed Bridge Status.
AdminEdge	Controls whether the <i>operEdge</i> flag should start as set or cleared. (The initial <i>operEdge</i> state when a port is initialized).
AutoEdge	Controls whether the bridge should enable automatic edge detection on the bridge

	port. This allows <i>operEdge</i> to be derived from whether BPDU's are received on the port or not.
<b>Restricted Role</b>	If enabled, causes the port not to be selected as Root Port for the CIST or any MSTI, even if it has the best spanning tree priority vector. Such a port will be selected as an Alternate Port after the Root Port has been selected. If set, it can cause lack of spanning tree connectivity. It can be set by a network administrator to prevent bridges external to a core region of the network influence the spanning tree active topology, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator. This feature is also known as <b>Root Guard</b> .
<b>Restricted TCN</b>	If enabled, causes the port not to propagate received topology change notifications and topology changes to other ports. If set it can cause temporary loss of connectivity after changes in a spanning tree's active topology as a result of persistently incorrect learned station location information. It is set by a network administrator to prevent bridges external to a core region of the network, causing address flushing in that region, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator or the physical link state of the attached LANs transits frequently.
<b>BPDU Guard</b>	<p>If enabled, causes the port to disable itself upon receiving valid BPDU's. Contrary to the similar bridge setting, the port <b>Edge</b> status does not effect this setting.</p> <p>A port entering error-disabled state due to this setting is subject to the bridge <a href="#">Port Error Recovery</a> setting as well.</p>
<b>Point-to-Point</b>	Controls whether the port connects to a point-to-point LAN rather than to a shared medium. This can be automatically determined, or forced either true or false. Transition to the forwarding state is faster for point-to-point LANs than for shared media.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

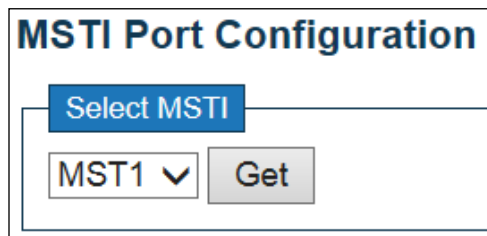
---

## 5.3.48 MSTI Ports


This page allows the user to inspect the current [STP](#) MSTI port configurations, and possibly change them as well.

An MSTI port is a virtual port, which is instantiated separately for each active CIST (physical) port for each MSTI instance configured on and applicable to the port. The MSTI instance must be selected before displaying actual MSTI port configuration options.

This page contains MSTI port settings for physical and [aggregated](#) ports.



The image shows a web form titled "MSTI Port Configuration". Inside the form, there is a blue button labeled "Select MSTI". Below this button is a dropdown menu currently showing "MST1" with a downward arrow. To the right of the dropdown menu is a grey button labeled "Get".

Click  to retrieve settings for a specific MSTI, the page displayed as follow.



### MST1 MSTI Port Configuration

MSTI Aggregated Ports Configuration

Port	Path Cost	Priority
-	Auto ▼	128 ▼

MSTI Normal Ports Configuration



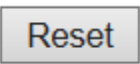
Port	Path Cost	Priority
*	<> ▼	<> ▼
1	Auto ▼	128 ▼
2	Auto ▼	128 ▼
3	Auto ▼	128 ▼
4	Auto ▼	128 ▼
5	Auto ▼	128 ▼
6	Auto ▼	128 ▼
7	Auto ▼	128 ▼
8	Auto ▼	128 ▼
9	Auto ▼	128 ▼
10	Auto ▼	128 ▼

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
<b>Port</b>	The switch port number of the corresponding STP CIST (and MSTI) port.
<b>Path Cost</b>	Controls the path cost incurred by the port. The <b>Auto</b> setting will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values. Using the <b>Specific</b> setting, a user-defined value can be entered. The path cost is used when establishing the active topology of the network. Lower path cost ports are chosen as forwarding ports in favor of higher path cost ports. Valid values are in the range 1 to 200000000.
<b>Priority</b>	Controls the port priority. This can be used to control priority of ports having identical port cost. (See above).

---

Buttons	
	Click to retrieve settings for a specific MSTI.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.49 IPMC Profile – Profile Table



This page provides [IPMC Profile](#) related configurations.

The [IPMC](#) profile is used to deploy the access control on [IP](#) multicast streams. It is allowed to create at maximum 64 Profiles with at maximum 128 corresponding rules for each.

**IPMC Profile Configurations**



**Global Profile Mode** Disabled ▾

**IPMC Profile Table Setting**

Delete	Profile Name	Profile Description	Rule
Delete			 

Add New IPMC Profile

Apply Reset

Object	Description
Global Profile Mode	Enable/Disable the Global IPMC Profile. System starts to do filtering based on profile settings only when the global profile mode is enabled.
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
Profile Name	The name used for indexing the profile table. Each entry has the unique name which is composed of at maximum 16 alphabetic and numeric characters. At least one alphabet must be present.
Profile Description	Additional description, which is composed of at maximum 64 alphabetic and numeric characters, about the profile. No blank or space characters are permitted as part of description. Use "_" or "-" to separate the description sentence.
Rule	When the profile is created, click the edit button to enter the rule setting page of the designated profile. Summary about the designated profile will be shown by clicking the view button. You can manage or inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following buttons:  : List the rules associated with the designated profile.  : Adjust the rules associated with the designated profile.

Buttons	
Add New IPMC Profile	Click to add new IPMC profile. Specify the name and configure the new entry. Click "Save".
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.50 Address Entry

This page provides address range settings used in [IPMC profile](#).

The address entry is used to specify the address range that will be associated with [IPMC](#) Profile. It is allowed to create at maximum 128 address entries in the system.

IPMC Profile Address Configuration

Refresh |<< >>

Navigate Address Entry Setting in IPMC Profile by  entries per page.

Delete	Entry Name	Start Address	End Address
--------	------------	---------------	-------------

Add New Address (Range) Entry

Apply Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
Entry Name	The name used for indexing the address entry table. Each entry has the unique name which is composed of at maximum 16 alphabetic and numeric characters. At least one alphabet must be present.
Start Address	The starting IPv4/IPv6 Multicast Group Address that will be used as an address range.
End Address	The ending IPv4/IPv6 Multicast Group Address that will be used as an address range.

Buttons	
Add New Address (Range) Entry	Click to add new address range. Specify the name and configure the addresses. Click "Save"
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the IPMC Profile Address Configuration.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

## 5.3.51 MVR

This page provides [MVR](#) related configurations.

The MVR feature enables multicast traffic forwarding on the Multicast [VLANs](#).

In a multicast television application, a PC or a network television or a set-top box can receive the multicast stream. Multiple set-top boxes or PCs can be connected to one subscriber port, which is a switch port configured as an MVR receiver port. When a subscriber selects a channel, the set-top box or PC sends an [IGMP/MLD](#) report message to Switch A to join the appropriate multicast group address. Uplink ports that send and receive multicast data to and from the multicast VLAN are called MVR source ports.

It is allowed to create at maximum 4 MVR VLANs with corresponding channel profile for each Multicast VLAN. The channel profile is defined by the [IPMC Profile](#) which provides the filtering conditions.

**MVR Configurations**

**MVR Mode** Disabled ▾

**VLAN Interface Setting (Role [I:Inactive / S:Source / R:Receiver])**

Delete	MVR VID	MVR Name	IGMP Address	Mode	Tagging	Priority	LLQI	Interface Channel Profile
--------	---------	----------	--------------	------	---------	----------	------	---------------------------


Add New MVR VLAN



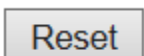
**Immediate Leave Setting**

Port	Immediate Leave
*	<> ▾
1	Disabled ▾
2	Disabled ▾
3	Disabled ▾
4	Disabled ▾
5	Disabled ▾
6	Disabled ▾
7	Disabled ▾
8	Disabled ▾
9	Disabled ▾
10	Disabled ▾

Apply Reset

Object	Description
<b>MVR Mode</b>	Enable/Disable the Global MVR. The Unregistered Flooding control depends on the current configuration in IGMP/MLD Snooping. It is suggested to enable Unregistered Flooding control when the MVR group table is full.
<b>Delete</b>	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
<b>MVR VID</b>	Specify the Multicast <a href="#">VLAN ID</a> . <b>Be Caution:</b> MVR source ports are not recommended to be overlapped with management VLAN ports.

<b>MVR Name</b>	MVR Name is an optional attribute to indicate the name of the specific MVR VLAN. Maximum length of the MVR VLAN Name string is 16. MVR VLAN Name can only contain alphabets or numbers. When the optional MVR VLAN name is given, it should contain at least one alphabet. MVR VLAN name can be edited for the existing MVR VLAN entries or it can be added to the new entries.
<b>IGMP Address</b>	Define the IPv4 address as source address used in IP header for <a href="#">IGMP</a> control frames. The default IGMP address is not set (0.0.0.0). When the IGMP address is not set, system uses IPv4 management address of the IP interface associated with this VLAN. When the IPv4 management address is not set, system uses the first available IPv4 management address. Otherwise, system uses a pre-defined value. By default, this value will be 192.0.2.1.
<b>Mode</b>	Specify the MVR mode of operation. In Dynamic mode, MVR allows dynamic MVR membership reports on source ports. In Compatible mode, MVR membership reports are forbidden on source ports. The default is Dynamic mode.
<b>Tagging</b>	Specify whether the traversed IGMP/MLD control frames will be sent as Untagged or Tagged with MVR VID. The default is Tagged.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify how the traversed IGMP/MLD control frames will be sent in prioritized manner. The default Priority is 0.
<b>LLQI</b>	Define the maximum time to wait for IGMP/MLD report memberships on a receiver port before removing the port from multicast group membership. The value is in units of tenths of a second. The range is from 0 to 31744. The default LLQI is 5 tenths or one-half second.
<b>Interface Channel Profile</b>	When the MVR VLAN is created, select the <a href="#">IPMC Profile</a> as the channel filtering condition for the specific MVR VLAN. Summary about the Interface Channel Profiling (of the MVR VLAN) will be shown by clicking the view button. Profile selected for designated interface channel is not allowed to have overlapped permit group address.
<b>Profile Management Button</b>	You can inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following button:  : List the rules associated with the designated profile.
<b>Port</b>	The logical port for the settings.
<b>Port Role</b>	Configure an MVR port of the designated MVR VLAN as one of the following roles. <b>Inactive:</b> The designated port does not participate MVR operations. <b>Source:</b> Configure uplink ports that receive and send multicast data as source ports. Subscribers cannot be directly connected to source ports. <b>Receiver:</b> Configure a port as a receiver port if it is a subscriber port and should only receive multicast data. It does not receive data unless it becomes a member of the multicast group by issuing IGMP/MLD messages. <b>Be Caution:</b> MVR source ports are not recommended to be overlapped with management VLAN ports. Select the port role by clicking the Role symbol to switch the setting. I indicates Inactive; S indicates Source; R indicates Receiver The default Role is Inactive.
<b>Immediate Leave</b>	Enable the <a href="#">fast leave</a> on the port.

Buttons	
	Click to add new MVR VLAN. Specify the VID and configure the new entry. Click "Save".
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.52 IPMC – IGMP Snooping Basic Configuration

This page provides [IGMP](#) Snooping related configuration.

### IGMP Snooping Configuration

Global Configuration	
Snooping Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unregistered IPMCv4 Flooding Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IGMP SSM Range	<input type="text" value="232.0.0.0"/> / <input type="text" value="8"/>
Leave Proxy Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>
Proxy Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>


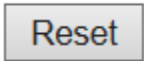
### Port Related Configuration

Port	Router Port	Fast Leave	Throttling
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="&lt;&gt;"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="unlimited"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>

Object	Description
Snooping Enabled	Enable the Global IGMP Snooping.
Unregistered IPMCv4 Flooding Enabled	Enable unregistered IPMCv4 traffic flooding. The flooding control takes effect only when IGMP Snooping is enabled. When IGMP Snooping is disabled, unregistered IPMCv4 traffic flooding is always active in spite of this setting.
IGMP SSM Range	SSM (Source-Specific Multicast) Range allows the SSM-aware hosts and routers run the SSM service model for the groups in the address range.

---

<b>Leave Proxy Enabled</b>	Enable IGMP Leave Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary leave messages to the router side.
<b>Proxy Enabled</b>	Enable IGMP Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary join and leave messages to the router side.
<b>Router Port</b>	Specify which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or <a href="#">IGMP querier</a> . If an <a href="#">aggregation</a> member port is selected as a router port, the whole aggregation will act as a router port.
<b>Fast Leave</b>	Enable the fast leave on the port.
<b>Throttling</b>	Enable to limit the number of multicast groups to which a switch port can belong.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



## 5.3.53 VLAN Configuration

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the VLAN table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest [VLAN ID](#) found in the VLAN Table.

The "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table.


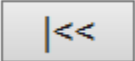
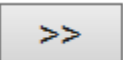


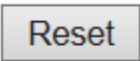
**IGMP Snooping VLAN Configuration**Refresh|<<>>

Start from VLAN  with  entries per page.

Delete	VLAN ID	Snooping Enabled	Querier Election	Querier Address	Compatibility	PRI	RV	QI (sec)	QRI (0.1 sec)	LLQI (0.1 sec)	URI (sec)
--------	---------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------	-----	----	----------	---------------	----------------	-----------





















Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
IGMP Snooping Enabled	Enable the per-VLAN IGMP Snooping. Up to 32 VLANs can be selected for IGMP Snooping.
Querier Election	Enable to join IGMP Querier election in the VLAN. Disable to act as an IGMP Non-Querier.
Querier Address	Define the IPv4 address as source address used in IP header for IGMP <a href="#">Querier election</a> . When the Querier address is not set, system uses IPv4 management address of the IP interface associated with this VLAN. When the IPv4 management address is not set, system uses the first available IPv4 management address. Otherwise, system uses a pre-defined value. By default, this value will be 192.0.2.1.
Compatibility	Compatibility is maintained by hosts and routers taking appropriate actions depending on the versions of IGMP operating on hosts and routers within a network. The allowed selection is <b>IGMP-Auto</b> , <b>Forced IGMPv1</b> , <b>Forced IGMPv2</b> , <b>Forced IGMPv3</b> , default compatibility value is IGMP-Auto.
PRI	Priority of Interface. It indicates the IGMP control frame priority level generated by the system. These values can be used to prioritize different classes of traffic. The allowed range is 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest), default interface priority value is 0.
RV	Robustness Variable. The Robustness Variable allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a network. The allowed range is 1 to 255, default robustness variable value is 2.
QI	Query Interval. The Query Interval is the interval between General Queries sent by the Querier. The allowed range is 1 to 31744 seconds, default query interval is 125 seconds.
QRI	Query Response Interval. The Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into the periodic General Queries. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 in tenths of seconds, default query response interval is 100 in tenths of seconds (10 seconds).
LLQI(LMQI for IGMP)	Last Member Query Interval. The Last Member Query Time is the time value represented by the Last Member


	Query Interval, multiplied by the Last Member Query Count. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 in tenths of seconds, default last member query interval is 10 in tenths of seconds (1 second).
URI	Unsolicited Report Interval. The Unsolicited Report Interval is the time between repetitions of a host's initial report of membership in a group. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 seconds, default unsolicited report interval is 1 second.

Buttons	
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the "VLAN" input fields.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the VLAN Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest VLAN ID.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.
	Click to add new IGMP VLAN. Specify the VID and configure the new entry. Click "Save". The specific IGMP VLAN starts working after the corresponding static VLAN is also created.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.54 Port Filtering Profile

### IGMP Snooping Port Filtering Profile Configuration

Port	Filtering Profile
1 	- 
2 	- 
3 	- 
4 	- 
5 	- 
6 	- 
7 	- 
8 	- 
9 	- 
10 	- 

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings.
Filtering Profile	Select the <a href="#">IPMC Profile</a> as the filtering condition for the specific port. Summary about the designated profile will be shown by clicking the view button.
Profile Management Button	You can inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following button:  : List the rules associated with the designated profile.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.55 MLD Snooping – Basic Configuration

This page provides [MLD](#) Snooping related configuration.

### MLD Snooping Configuration

Global Configuration	
Snooping Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unregistered IPMCv6 Flooding Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MLD SSM Range	<input type="text" value="ff3e::"/> / <input type="text" value="96"/>
Leave Proxy Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>
Proxy Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>

### Port Related Configuration


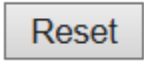
Port	Router Port	Fast Leave	Throttling
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<> ▾
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	unlimited ▾

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
<b>Snooping Enable</b>	Enable the Global MLD Snooping.
<b>Unregistered IPMCv6 Flooding Enable</b>	Enable unregistered IPMCv6 traffic flooding. The flooding control takes effect only when MLD Snooping is enabled. When MLD Snooping is disabled, unregistered IPMCv6 traffic flooding is always active in spite of this setting.
<b>MLD SSM Range</b>	SSM (Source-Specific Multicast) Range allows the SSM-aware hosts and routers run the SSM service model for the groups in the address range.
<b>Leave Proxy Enable</b>	Enable MLD Leave Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary leave messages to the router side.
<b>Proxy Enable</b>	Enable MLD Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary join and leave messages to the router side.
<b>Router Port</b>	Specify which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or <a href="#">MLD querier</a> . If an <a href="#">aggregation</a> member port is selected as a router port, the whole aggregation will act as a router port.
<b>Fast Leave</b>	Enable the fast leave on the port.
<b>Throttling</b>	Enable to limit the number of multicast groups to which a switch port can belong.

---

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.56 VLAN Configuration

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the VLAN table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest [VLAN ID](#) found in the VLAN Table.

The "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table.

**MLD Snooping VLAN Configuration**

Refresh|<<>>

Start from VLAN  with  entries per page.


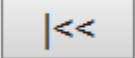

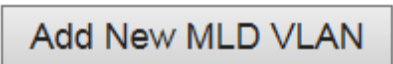

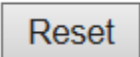
Delete	VLAN ID	Snooping Enabled	Querier Election	Compatibility	PRI	RV	QI (sec)	QRI (0.1 sec)	LLQI (0.1 sec)	URI (sec)
--------	---------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-----	----	----------	---------------	----------------	-----------

Add New MLD VLAN

ApplyReset





















Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
MLD Snooping Enabled	Enable the per-VLAN MLD Snooping. Up to 32 VLANs can be selected for MLD Snooping.
Querier Election	Enable to join MLD Querier election in the VLAN. Disable to act as a MLD Non-Querier.
Compatibility	Compatibility is maintained by hosts and routers taking appropriate actions depending on the versions of MLD operating on hosts and routers within a network. The allowed selection is <b>MLD-Auto</b> , <b>Forced MLDv1</b> , <b>Forced MLDv2</b> , default compatibility value is MLD-Auto.
PRI	Priority of Interface. It indicates the MLD control frame priority level generated by the system. These values can be used to prioritize different classes of traffic. The allowed range is <b>0</b> (best effort) to <b>7</b> (highest), default interface priority value is 0.
RV	Robustness Variable. The Robustness Variable allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a link. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>255</b> , default robustness variable value is 2.
QI	Query Interval. The Query Interval is the interval between General Queries sent by the Querier. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>31744</b> seconds, default query interval is 125 seconds.
QRI	Query Response Interval. The Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into the periodic General Queries. The allowed range is <b>0</b> to <b>31744</b> in tenths of seconds, default query response interval is 100 in tenths of seconds (10 seconds).
LLQI	Last Listener Query Interval. The Last Listener Query Interval is the Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into Multicast Address Specific Queries sent in response to Version 1 Multicast Listener Done messages. It is also the Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into Multicast Address and Source Specific Query messages. The allowed range is <b>0</b> to <b>31744</b> in tenths of seconds, default last listener query interval is 10 in tenths of seconds (1 second).
URI	Unsolicited Report Interval. The Unsolicited Report Interval is the time between repetitions of a node's initial report

	of interest in a multicast address. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 seconds, default unsolicited report interval is 1 second.
--	--

Buttons	
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the "VLAN" input fields.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the VLAN Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest VLAN ID.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.
	Click to add new MLD VLAN. Specify the VID and configure the new entry. Click "Save". The specific MLD VLAN starts working after the corresponding static VLAN is also created.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.


### 5.3.57 Port Filtering Profile


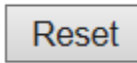
#### MLD Snooping Port Filtering Profile Configuration

Port	Filtering Profile
1	 - 
2	 - 
3	 - 
4	 - 
5	 - 
6	 - 
7	 - 
8	 - 
9	 - 
10	 - 

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings.
Filtering Profile	Select the <a href="#">IPMC Profile</a> as the filtering condition for the specific port. Summary about the designated profile will be shown by clicking the view button.
Profile Management Button	You can inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following button:  : List the rules associated with the designated profile.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



## 5.3.58 LLDP – LLDP Configuration

This page allows the user to inspect and configure the current [LLDP](#) port settings.

**LLDP Configuration**

**LLDP Parameters**


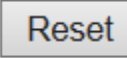
<b>Tx Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="30"/>	seconds
<b>Tx Hold</b>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	times
<b>Tx Delay</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	seconds
<b>Tx Reinit</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	seconds

**LLDP Port Configuration**

			Optional TLVs				
Port	Mode	CDP aware	Port Descr	Sys Name	Sys Descr	Sys Capa	Mgmt Addr
*	<> ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	Enabled ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Object	Description
<b>LLDP Parameters</b>	
<b>Tx Interval</b>	The switch periodically transmits <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames to its neighbors for having the network discovery information up-to-date. The interval between each <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame is determined by the <b>Tx Interval</b> value. Valid values are restricted to 5 - 32768 seconds.
<b>Tx Hold</b>	Each <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame contains information about how long the information in the <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame shall be considered valid. The <a href="#">LLDP</a> information valid period is set to <b>Tx Hold</b> multiplied by <b>Tx Interval</b> seconds. Valid values are restricted to 2 - 10 times.
<b>Tx Delay</b>	If some configuration is changed (e.g. the IP address) a new <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame is transmitted, but the time between the <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames will always be at least the value of <b>Tx Delay</b> seconds. <b>Tx Delay</b> cannot be larger than 1/4 of the <b>Tx Interval</b> value. Valid values are restricted to 1 - 8192 seconds.
<b>Tx Reinit</b>	When a port is disabled, <a href="#">LLDP</a> is disabled or the switch is rebooted, an <a href="#">LLDP</a> shutdown frame is transmitted to the neighboring units, signaling that the <a href="#">LLDP</a> information isn't valid anymore. <b>Tx Reinit</b> controls the amount of seconds between the shutdown frame and a new <a href="#">LLDP</a> initialization. Valid values are restricted to 1 - 10 seconds.
<b>LLDP Port Parameters</b>	
<b>Port</b>	The switch port number of the logical <a href="#">LLDP</a> port.
<b>Mode</b>	Select <a href="#">LLDP</a> mode. <b>Rx only</b> The switch will not send out <a href="#">LLDP</a> information, but <a href="#">LLDP</a> information from neighbor units is analyzed.

	<p><b>Tx only</b> The switch will drop <a href="#">LLDP</a> information received from neighbors, but will send out <a href="#">LLDP</a> information.</p> <p><b>Disabled</b> The switch will not send out <a href="#">LLDP</a> information, and will drop <a href="#">LLDP</a> information received from neighbors.</p> <p><b>Enabled</b> The switch will send out <a href="#">LLDP</a> information, and will analyze <a href="#">LLDP</a> information received from neighbors.</p>
<b>CDP Aware</b>	<p>Select <a href="#">CDP</a> awareness.</p> <p>The <a href="#">CDP</a> operation is restricted to decoding incoming <a href="#">CDP</a> frames (The switch doesn't transmit <a href="#">CDP</a> frames). <a href="#">CDP</a> frames are only decoded if <a href="#">LLDP</a> on the port is enabled.</p> <p>Only <a href="#">CDP</a> TLVs that can be mapped to a corresponding field in the <a href="#">LLDP</a> neighbors' table are decoded. All other TLVs are discarded (Unrecognized CDP TLVs and discarded CDP frames are not shown in the LLDP statistics.). <a href="#">CDP</a> TLVs are mapped onto <a href="#">LLDP</a> neighbors' table as shown below.</p> <p><a href="#">CDP</a> TLV "Device ID" is mapped to the <a href="#">LLDP</a> "Chassis ID" field.</p> <p><a href="#">CDP</a> TLV "Address" is mapped to the <a href="#">LLDP</a> "Management Address" field. The <a href="#">CDP</a> address TLV can contain multiple addresses, but only the first address is shown in the <a href="#">LLDP</a> neighbors table.</p> <p><a href="#">CDP</a> TLV "Port ID" is mapped to the <a href="#">LLDP</a> "Port ID" field.</p> <p><a href="#">CDP</a> TLV "Version and Platform" is mapped to the <a href="#">LLDP</a> "System Description" field.</p> <p>Both the <a href="#">CDP</a> and <a href="#">LLDP</a> support "system capabilities", but the <a href="#">CDP</a> capabilities cover capabilities that are not part of the <a href="#">LLDP</a>. These capabilities are shown as "others" in the <a href="#">LLDP</a> neighbors' table.</p> <p>If all ports have <a href="#">CDP</a> awareness disabled the switch forwards <a href="#">CDP</a> frames received from neighbor devices. If at least one port has <a href="#">CDP</a> awareness enabled all <a href="#">CDP</a> frames are terminated by the switch.</p> <p>Note: When <a href="#">CDP</a> awareness on a port is disabled the <a href="#">CDP</a> information isn't removed immediately, but gets removed when the hold time is exceeded.</p>
<b>Port Descr</b>	<a href="#">Optional TLV</a> : When checked the "port description" is included in <a href="#">LLDP</a> information transmitted.
<b>Sys Name</b>	<a href="#">Optional TLV</a> : When checked the "system name" is included in <a href="#">LLDP</a> information transmitted.
<b>Sys Descr</b>	<a href="#">Optional TLV</a> : When checked the "system description" is included in <a href="#">LLDP</a> information transmitted.
<b>Sys Capa</b>	<a href="#">Optional TLV</a> : When checked the "system capability" is included in <a href="#">LLDP</a> information transmitted.
<b>Mgmt Addr</b>	<a href="#">Optional TLV</a> : When checked the "management address" is included in <a href="#">LLDP</a> information transmitted.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

# 5.3.59 LLDP-MED

This page allows you to configure the [LLDP-MED](#). This function applies to VoIP devices which support LLDP-MED.

LLDP-MED Configuration

Fast Start Repeat Count

Fast start repeat count

4

Coordinates Location

Latitude

0

°

North

Longitude

0

°

East

Altitude

0

Meters

Map Datum

WGS84

Civic Address Location

Country code		State		County	
City		City district		Block (Neighborhood)	
Street		Leading street direction		Trailing street suffix	
Street suffix		House no.		House no. suffix	
Landmark		Additional location info		Name	
Zip code		Building		Apartment	
Floor		Room no.		Place type	
Postal community name		P.O. Box		Additional code	

Emergency Call Service

Emergency Call Service

Policies

Delete	Policy ID	Application Type	Tag	VLAN ID	L2 Priority	DSCP
No entries present						

Add New Policy


Apply


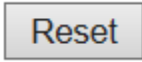
Reset

Object	Description
<a href="#">Fast start repeat count</a>	
Fast start repeat count	<p>Rapid startup and Emergency Call Service Location Identification Discovery of endpoints is a critically important aspect of VoIP systems in general. In addition, it is best to advertise only those pieces of information which are specifically relevant to particular endpoint types (for example only advertise the voice network policy to permitted voice-capable devices), both in order to conserve the limited LLDPDU space and to reduce security and system integrity issues that can come with inappropriate knowledge of the network policy.</p> <p>With this in mind LLDP-MED defines an LLDP-MED Fast Start interaction between the protocol and the application layers on top of the protocol, in order to achieve these related properties. Initially, a Network Connectivity Device will only transmit LLDP TLVs in an LLDPDU. Only after an LLDP-MED Endpoint Device is detected, will an LLDP-MED capable Network Connectivity Device start to advertise LLDP-MED TLVs in outgoing LLDPDUs on the associated port. The LLDP-MED application will temporarily speed up the transmission of the LLDPDU to start within a second, when a new LLDP-MED neighbor has been detected in order share LLDP-MED information as fast as possible to new neighbors.</p> <p>Because there is a risk of an LLDP frame being lost during transmission between neighbors, it is recommended to repeat the fast start transmission multiple times to increase the possibility of the neighbors receiving the LLDP frame. With <b>Fast start repeat count</b> it is possible to specify the number of times the fast start transmission</p>

	<p>would be repeated. The recommended value is 4 times, given that 4 LLDP frames with a 1 second interval will be transmitted, when an LLDP frame with new information is received.</p> <p>It should be noted that LLDP-MED and the LLDP-MED Fast Start mechanism is only intended to run on links between LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Devices and Endpoint Devices, and as such does not apply to links between LAN infrastructure elements, including Network Connectivity Devices, or other types of links.</p>
<b>Coordinates Location</b>	
<b>Latitude</b>	<p><b>Latitude</b> SHOULD be normalized to within 0-90 degrees with a maximum of 4 digits.</p> <p>It is possible to specify the direction to either <b>North</b> of the equator or <b>South</b> of the equator.</p>
<b>Longitude</b>	<p><b>Longitude</b> SHOULD be normalized to within 0-180 degrees with a maximum of 4 digits.</p> <p>It is possible to specify the direction to either <b>East</b> of the prime meridian or <b>West</b> of the prime meridian.</p>
<b>Altitude</b>	<p><b>Altitude</b> SHOULD be normalized to within -32767 to 32767 with a maximum of 4 digits.</p> <p>It is possible to select between two altitude types (floors or meters).</p> <p><b>Meters:</b> Representing meters of Altitude defined by the vertical datum specified.</p> <p><b>Floors:</b> Representing altitude in a form more relevant in buildings which have different floor-to-floor dimensions. An altitude = 0.0 is meaningful even outside a building, and represents ground level at the given latitude and longitude. Inside a building, 0.0 represents the floor level associated with ground level at the main entrance.</p>
<b>Map Datum</b>	<p>The <b>Map Datum</b> is used for the coordinates given in these options:</p> <p><b>WGS84:</b> (Geographical 3D) - World Geodesic System 1984, CRS Code 4327, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich.</p> <p><b>NAD83/NAVD88:</b> North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on land, not near tidal water (which would use Datum = NAD83/MLLW).</p> <p><b>NAD83/MLLW:</b> North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on water/sea/ocean.</p>
<b>Civic Address Location</b>	
<b>Country code</b>	The two-letter ISO 3166 country code in capital ASCII letters - Example: DK, DE or US.
<b>State</b>	National subdivisions (state, canton, region, province, prefecture).
<b>County</b>	County, parish, gun (Japan), district.
<b>City</b>	City, township, shi (Japan) - Example: Copenhagen.
<b>City district</b>	City division, borough, city district, ward, chou (Japan).
<b>Block (Neighborhood)</b>	Neighborhood, block.
<b>Street</b>	Street - Example: Poppelvej.
<b>Leading street direction</b>	Leading street direction - Example: N.
<b>Trailing street suffix</b>	Trailing street suffix - Example: SW.
<b>Street suffix</b>	Street suffix - Example: Ave, Platz.
<b>House no.</b>	House number - Example: 21.
<b>House no. suffix</b>	House number suffix - Example: A, 1/2.

<b>Landmark</b>	Landmark or vanity address - Example: Columbia University.
<b>Additional location info</b>	Additional location info - Example: South Wing.
<b>Name</b>	Name (residence and office occupant) - Example: Flemming Jahn.
<b>Zip code</b>	Postal/zip code - Example: 2791.
<b>Building</b>	Building (structure) - Example: Low Library.
<b>Apartment</b>	Unit (Apartment, suite) - Example: Apt 42.
<b>Floor</b>	Floor - Example: 4.
<b>Room no.</b>	Room number - Example: 450F.
<b>Place type</b>	Place type - Example: Office.
<b>Postal community name</b>	Postal community name - Example: Leonia.
<b>P.O. Box</b>	Post office box (P.O. BOX) - Example: 12345.
<b>Additional code</b>	Additional code - Example: 1320300003.
<b>Emergency Call Service</b>	
<b>Emergency Call Service</b>	<b>Emergency Call Service</b> ELIN identifier data format is defined to carry the ELIN identifier as used during emergency call setup to a traditional CAMA or ISDN trunk-based PSAP. This format consists of a numerical digit string, corresponding to the ELIN to be used for emergency calling.
<b>Policies</b>	
<b>Delete</b>	Check to delete the policy. It will be deleted during the next save.
<b>Policy ID</b>	ID for the policy. This is auto generated and shall be used when selecting the policies that shall be mapped to the specific ports.
<b>Application Type</b>	<p>Intended use of the application types:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Voice</b> - for use by dedicated IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. These devices are typically deployed on a separate VLAN for ease of deployment and enhanced security by isolation from data applications.</li> <li>2. <b>Voice Signalling</b> (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the voice signaling than for the voice media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the <b>Voice</b> application policy.</li> <li>3. <b>Guest Voice</b> - support a separate 'limited feature-set' voice service for guest users and visitors with their own IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services.</li> <li>4. <b>Guest Voice Signaling</b> (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the guest voice signaling than for the guest voice media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the <b>Guest Voice</b> application policy.</li> <li>5. <b>Softphone Voice</b> - for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops. This class of endpoints frequently does not support multiple VLANs, if at all, and are typically configured to use an 'untagged' VLAN or a single 'tagged' data specific VLAN. When a network policy is defined for use with an 'untagged' VLAN (see Tagged flag below), then the L2 priority field is ignored and only the DSCP value has relevance.</li> <li>6. <b>Video Conferencing</b> - for use by dedicated Video Conferencing equipment and other similar appliances supporting real-time interactive video/audio services.</li> <li>7. <b>Streaming Video</b> - for use by broadcast or multicast based video content distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with buffering would not be an intended use of this application type.</li> </ol>

	8. <b>Video Signaling</b> (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for the video signaling than for the video media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the <b>Video Conferencing</b> application policy.
<b>Tag</b>	<p><b>Tag</b> indicating whether the specified application type is using a 'tagged' or an 'untagged' VLAN.</p> <p><b>Untagged</b> indicates that the device is using an untagged frame format and as such does not include a tag header as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003. In this case, both the VLAN ID and the Layer 2 priority fields are ignored and only the DSCP value has relevance.</p> <p><b>Tagged</b> indicates that the device is using the IEEE 802.1Q tagged frame format, and that both the VLAN ID and the Layer 2 priority values are being used, as well as the DSCP value. The tagged format includes an additional field, known as the tag header. The tagged frame format also includes priority tagged frames as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003.</p>
<b>VLAN ID</b>	VLAN identifier (VID) for the port as defined in IEEE 802.1Q-2003.
<b>L2 Priority</b>	<b>L2 Priority</b> is the Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type. <b>L2 Priority</b> may specify one of eight priority levels (0 through 7), as defined by IEEE 802.1D-2004. A value of 0 represents use of the default priority as defined in IEEE 802.1D-2004.
<b>DSCP</b>	<b>DSCP</b> value to be used to provide Diffserv node behavior for the specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474. <b>DSCP</b> may contain one of 64 code point values (0 through 63). A value of 0 represents use of the default DSCP value as defined in RFC 2475.
<b>Adding a new policy</b>	<div>Click  to add a new policy. Specify the <b>Application type</b>, <b>Tag</b>, <b>VLAN ID</b>, <b>L2 Priority</b> and <b>DSCP</b> for the new policy. Click "Save".</div> <p>The number of policies supported is 32</p>
<b>Port Policies Configuration</b>	
<b>Port</b>	The port number to which the configuration applies.
<b>Policy Id</b>	The set of policies that shall apply to a given port. The set of policies is selected by check marking the checkboxes that corresponds to the policies.

<b>Buttons</b>	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.60 PoE

This page allows the user to inspect and configure the current [PoE](#) port settings.

### Power Over Ethernet Configuration

Reserved Power determined by	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Class	<input type="radio"/> Allocation	<input type="radio"/> LLDP-MED
Power Management Mode	<input type="radio"/> Actual Consumption	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserved Power	

### PoE Power Supply Configuration

Primary Power Supply [W]
240


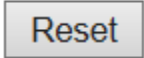
### PoE Port Configuration

Port	Mode	Operation	Priority	Maximum Power [W]
*	<> ▼	<> ▼	<> ▼	15.4
1	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
2	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
3	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
4	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
5	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
6	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
7	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4
8	Enable ▼	802.3af ▼	Low ▼	15.4

Apply	Reset
-------	-------

Object	Description
<b>Reserved Power determined by</b>	
<b>Allocated mode</b>	In this mode the user allocates the amount of power that each port may reserve. The allocated/reserved power for each port/PD is specified in the Maximum Power fields.
<b>Class mode</b>	In this mode each port automatically determines how much power to reserve according to the class the connected PD belongs to, and reserves the power accordingly. Four different port classes exist and one for 4, 7, 15.4 or 30 Watts. In this mode the Maximum Power fields have no effect.
<b>LLDP-MED mode</b>	This mode is similar to the Class mode expect that each port determine the amount power it reserves by exchanging PoE information using the LLDP protocol and reserves power accordingly. If no LLDP information is available for a port, the port will reserve power using the class mode. In this mode the Maximum Power fields have no effect.
<b>Power Management Mode</b>	
<b>Actual Consumption</b>	In this mode the ports are shut down when the actual power consumption for all ports exceeds the amount of power that the power supply can deliver or if the actual power consumption for a given port exceeds the reserved power for that port. The ports are shut down according to the ports priority. If two ports have the same priority the port with the highest port number is shut down.
<b>Reserved Power</b>	In this mode the ports are shut down when total reserved powered exceeds the

	amount of power that the power supply can deliver. In this mode the port power is not turned on if the PD requests more power than available from the power supply.
<b>Power Supply Configuration</b>	
<b>Power Source</b>	For being able to determine the amount of power the PD may use, it must be defined what amount of power a power source can deliver. Valid values are in the range 0 to 240 Watts.
<b>Port Configuration</b>	
<b>Port</b>	This is the logical port number for this row. Ports that are not PoE-capable are grayed out and thus impossible to configure PoE for.
<b>PoE Mode</b>	
<b>Disable</b>	PoE disabled for the port.
<b>Enable</b>	Enables PoE for the port.
<b>Schedule</b>	Enables PoE for the port by scheduling.
<b>Operation Mode</b>	
<b>802.3af</b>	Sets PoE protocol to IEEE 802.3af.
<b>802.3at</b>	Sets PoE protocol to IEEE 802.3at.
<b>Priority</b>	
The priority is used in the case where the remote devices require more power than the power supply can deliver. In this case the port with the lowest priority will be turn off starting from the port with the highest port number.	
<b>Low</b>	The lowest priority
<b>High</b>	The medium priority
<b>Critical</b>	The highest priority
<b>Maximum Power</b>	
The Maximum Power value contains a numerical value that indicates the maximum power in watts that can be delivered to a remote device. The maximum power for each port is 30W.	

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.



## 5.3.61 PoE Scheduler

This page provides power scheduling configurations.

The entry is used to control the power alive interval on PoE port.

It is allowed to set the specific interval to schedule power on/off in one week.

### PoE Power Scheduling Control on Port 1

Port 1 ▼

#### Power Scheduling Interval Configuration

Day							Interval		Action
Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.	Start - End		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00:00 ▾	- 00:29 ▾	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Power ON <input type="radio"/> Power OFF

Apply

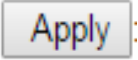
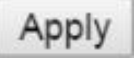
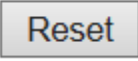
#### Power Scheduling During 00:00 ▼ - 05:59 ▼

Time Interval	Day						
	Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
00:00 - 00:29	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
00:30 - 00:59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
01:00 - 01:29	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
01:30 - 01:59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
02:00 - 02:29	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
02:30 - 02:59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
03:00 - 03:29	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
03:30 - 03:59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
04:00 - 04:29	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
04:30 - 04:59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
05:00 - 05:29	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
05:30 - 05:59	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
<b>Power Scheduling Interval Configuration</b>	
Day	Checkmarks indicate which day are members of the set.
Interval	Start - Select the start hour and minute. End - Select the end hour and minute.
Action	Power On - Select the radio button to apply power on during the interval. Power Off - Select the radio button to apply power off during the interval.
<b>Power Scheduling During</b>	
Time Interval	There are 48 time interval one day. Each interval has 30 minutes.
Day	The current scheduling state is displayed graphically during the week. Green indicates the power is on and red that it is off. Directly changes checkmarks to indicate which day are members of the time interval. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the scheduling table.

Buttons	
	Click to apply the power scheduling interval.
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.62 Power Reset

This page provides power reset entry configurations.

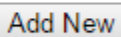
The entry is used to control the power reset time on PoE port.

It is allowed to create at maximum 5 entries for each PoE port.

#### PoE Power Reset Control on Port 1

Port 1 ▼

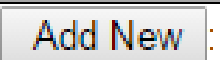
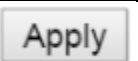
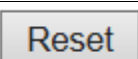
Delete	Day							Time (hh:mm)
	Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.	







Object	Description
<b>Delete</b>	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
<b>Day</b>	Checkmarks indicate which day are members of the entry. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the entry.
<b>Time (hh:mm)</b>	hh - Select the hour. mm - Select the minute.

Buttons	
	Click to add new reset entry
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.63 MAC Table

The MAC Address Table is configured on this page. Set timeouts for entries in the dynamic [MAC Table](#) and configure the static MAC table here.

MAC Address Table Configuration

Aging Configuration

Disable Automatic Aging

☐

Aging Time

300

seconds

MAC Table Learning

	Port Members									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Auto	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Disable	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Secure	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Static MAC Table Configuration


			Port Members									
Delete	VLAN ID	MAC Address	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10


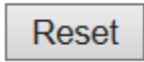
Add New Static Entry

Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Aging Configuration	
Disable Automatic Aging	Disable the automatic aging of dynamic entries by ticking the item. <input type="checkbox"/>
Aging Time	Enter a value in seconds. The allowed range is 10 to 1000000 seconds.
MAC Table Learning	
Auto	Learning is done automatically as soon as a frame with unknown SMAC is received.
Disable	No learning is done.
Secure	Only static MAC entries are learned, all other frames are dropped. <b>Note:</b> Make sure that the link used for managing the switch is added to the Static Mac Table before changing to secure learning mode, otherwise the management link is lost and can only be restored by using another non-secure port or by connecting to the switch via the serial interface.
Static MAC Table Learning	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.

<b>VLAN ID</b>	The VLAN ID of the entry.
<b>MAC Address</b>	The MAC address of the entry.
<b>Port Members</b>	Checkmarks indicate which ports are members of the entry. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the entry.
<b>Adding a New Static Entry</b>	Click  to add a new entry to the static MAC table. Specify the VLAN ID, MAC address, and port members for the new entry. Click "Save".

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.64 VLANs



This page allows for controlling [VLAN](#) configuration on the switch.  
The page is divided into a global section and a per-port configuration section.

**Global VLAN Configuration**

Allowed Access VLANs	1
Ethertype for Custom S-ports	88A8

**Port VLAN Configuration**

Port	Mode	Port VLAN	Port Type	Ingress Filtering	Ingress Acceptance	Egress Tagging	Allowed VLANs	Forbidden VLANs
*	<>	1	<>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<>	<>	1	
1	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
2	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
3	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
4	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
5	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
6	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
7	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
8	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
9	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	
10	Access	1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tagged and Untagged	Untag Port VLAN	1	


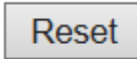



Object	Description
<b>Global VLAN Configuration</b>	
<b>Allowed Access VLANs</b>	This field shows the allowed Access VLANs, i.e. it only affects ports configured as <a href="#">Access ports</a> . Ports in other modes are members of all VLANs specified in the <a href="#">Allowed VLANs</a> field. By default, only VLAN 1 is enabled. More VLANs may be created by using a list syntax where the individual elements are separated by commas. Ranges are specified with a dash separating the lower and upper bound. The following example will create VLANs 1, 10, 11, 12, 13, 200, and 300: <b>1,10-13,200,300</b> . Spaces are allowed in between the delimiters.
<b>Ethertype for Custom S-ports</b>	This field specifies the ethertype/TPID (specified in hexadecimal) used for Custom S-ports. The setting is in force for all ports whose <a href="#">Port Type</a> is set to S-Custom-Port.
<b>Port VLAN Configuration</b>	
<b>Port</b>	This is the logical port number of this row.

<b>Mode</b>	<p>The port mode (default is Access) determines the fundamental behavior of the port in question. A port can be in one of three modes as described below. Whenever a particular mode is selected, the remaining fields in that row will be either grayed out or made changeable depending on the mode in question. Grayed out fields show the value that the port will get when the mode is applied.</p> <p><b><u>Access:</u></b> Access ports are normally used to connect to end stations. Dynamic features like Voice VLAN may add the port to more VLANs behind the scenes. Access ports have the following characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member of exactly one VLAN, the Port VLAN (a.k.a. Access VLAN), which by default is 1</li> <li>• Accepts untagged and C-tagged frames</li> <li>• Discards all frames that are not classified to the Access VLAN</li> <li>• On egress all frames classified to the Access VLAN are transmitted untagged. Other (dynamically added VLANs) are transmitted tagged</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Trunk:</u></b> Trunk ports can carry traffic on multiple VLANs simultaneously, and are normally used to connect to other switches. Trunk ports have the following characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• By default, a trunk port is member of all VLANs (1-4095)</li> <li>• The VLANs that a trunk port is member of may be limited by the use of <a href="#">Allowed VLANs</a></li> <li>• Frames classified to a VLAN that the port is not a member of are discarded</li> <li>• By default, all frames but frames classified to the Port VLAN (a.k.a. Native VLAN) get tagged on egress. Frames classified to the Port VLAN do not get C-tagged on egress</li> <li>• Egress tagging can be changed to tag all frames, in which case only tagged frames are accepted on ingress</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Hybrid:</u></b> Hybrid ports resemble trunk ports in many ways, but add additional port configuration features. In addition to the characteristics described for trunk ports, hybrid ports have these abilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be configured to be VLAN tag unaware, C-tag aware, S-tag aware, or S-custom-tag aware</li> <li>• Ingress filtering can be controlled</li> <li>• Ingress acceptance of frames and configuration of egress tagging can be configured independently</li> </ul>
<b>Port VLAN</b>	<p>Determines the port's VLAN ID (a.k.a. PVID). Allowed VLANs are in the range 1 through 4095, default being 1.</p> <p>On ingress, frames get classified to the Port VLAN if the port is configured as VLAN unaware, the frame is untagged, or VLAN awareness is enabled on the port, but the frame is priority tagged (VLAN ID = 0).</p> <p>On egress, frames classified to the Port VLAN do not get tagged if <a href="#">Egress Tagging</a> configuration is set to untag Port VLAN.</p> <p>The Port VLAN is called an "Access VLAN" for ports in Access mode and Native VLAN for ports in Trunk or Hybrid mode.</p>
<b>Port Type</b>	<p>Ports in hybrid mode allow for changing the port type, that is, whether a frame's VLAN tag is used to classify the frame on ingress to a particular VLAN, and if so, which TPID it reacts on. Likewise, on egress, the Port Type determines the TPID of the tag, if a tag is required.</p>

	<p><b>Unaware:</b> On ingress, all frames, whether carrying a VLAN tag or not, get classified to the Port VLAN, and possible tags are not removed on egress.</p> <p><b>C-Port:</b> On ingress, frames with a VLAN tag with TPID = 0x8100 get classified to the VLAN ID embedded in the tag. If a frame is untagged or priority tagged, the frame gets classified to the Port VLAN. If frames must be tagged on egress, they will be tagged with a C-tag.</p> <p><b>S-Port:</b> On ingress, frames with a VLAN tag with TPID = 0x8100 or 0x88A8 get classified to the VLAN ID embedded in the tag. If a frame is untagged or priority tagged, the frame gets classified to the Port VLAN. If frames must be tagged on egress, they will be tagged with an S-tag.</p> <p><b>S-Custom-Port:</b> On ingress, frames with a VLAN tag with a TPID = 0x8100 or equal to the <a href="#">Ethertype configured for Custom-S ports</a> get classified to the VLAN ID embedded in the tag. If a frame is untagged or priority tagged, the frame gets classified to the Port VLAN. If frames must be tagged on egress, they will be tagged with the custom S-tag.</p>
<b>Ingress Filtering</b>	<p>Hybrid ports allow for changing ingress filtering. Access and Trunk ports always have ingress filtering enabled.</p> <p>If ingress filtering is enabled (checkbox is checked), frames classified to a VLAN that the port is not a member of get discarded.</p> <p>If ingress filtering is disabled, frames classified to a VLAN that the port is not a member of are accepted and forwarded to the switch engine. However, the port will never transmit frames classified to VLANs that it is not a member of.</p>
<b>Ingress Acceptance</b>	<p>Hybrid ports allow for changing the type of frames that are accepted on ingress.</p> <p><b>Tagged and Untagged</b> Both tagged and untagged frames are accepted.</p> <p><b>Tagged Only</b> Only tagged frames are accepted on ingress. Untagged frames are discarded.</p> <p><b>Untagged Only</b> Only untagged frames are accepted on ingress. Tagged frames are discarded.</p>
<b>Egress Tagging</b>	<p>Ports in Trunk and Hybrid mode may control the tagging of frames on egress.</p> <p><b>Untag Port VLAN</b> Frames classified to the Port VLAN are transmitted untagged. Other frames are transmitted with the relevant tag.</p> <p><b>Tag All</b> All frames, whether classified to the Port VLAN or not, are transmitted with a tag.</p> <p><b>Untag All</b> All frames, whether classified to the Port VLAN or not, are transmitted without a tag. This option is only available for ports in Hybrid mode.</p>
<b>Allowed VLANs</b>	<p>Ports in Trunk and Hybrid mode may control which VLANs they are allowed to become members of. Access ports can only be member of one VLAN, the Access VLAN.</p> <p>The field's syntax is identical to the syntax used in the <a href="#">Enabled VLANs</a> field. By default, a Trunk or Hybrid port will become member of all VLANs, and is therefore set to <b>1-4095</b>.</p> <p>The field may be left empty, which means that the port will not become member of any VLANs.</p>
<b>Forbidden VLANs</b>	<p>A port may be configured to never be member of one or more VLANs. This is particularly useful when dynamic VLAN protocols like MVRP and GVRP must be prevented from dynamically adding ports to VLANs.</p> <p>The trick is to mark such VLANs as forbidden on the port in question. The syntax is identical to the syntax used in the <a href="#">Enabled VLANs</a> field.</p> <p>By default, the field is left blank, which means that the port may become a member of all possible VLANs.</p>

---

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.65 Voice VLAN – Configuration

The Voice VLAN feature enables voice traffic forwarding on the Voice VLAN, then the switch can classify and schedule network traffic. It is recommended that there be two VLANs on a port - one for voice, one for data. Before connecting the [IP](#) device to the switch, the IP phone should configure the voice [VLAN ID](#) correctly. It should be configured through its own GUI.

## Voice VLAN Configuration

Mode	Disabled ▼	
VLAN ID	1000	
Aging Time	86400	seconds
Traffic Class	7 (High) ▼	

## Port Configuration

Port	Mode	Security	Discovery Protocol
*	<> ▼	<> ▼	<> ▼
1	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
2	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
3	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
4	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
5	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
6	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
7	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
8	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
9	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼
10	Disabled ▼	Disabled ▼	OUI ▼


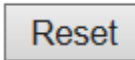
Apply

Reset

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the Voice VLAN mode operation. We must disable MSTP feature before we enable Voice VLAN. It can avoid the conflict of ingress filtering. Possible modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable Voice VLAN mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable Voice VLAN mode operation.
VLAN ID	Indicates the Voice VLAN ID. It should be a unique VLAN ID in the system and cannot equal each port PVID. It is a conflict in configuration if the value equals management VID, MVR VID, PVID etc. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>4095</b> .
Aging Time	Indicates the Voice VLAN secure learning aging time. The allowed range is <b>10</b> to <b>10000000</b> seconds. It is used when security mode or auto detect mode is enabled. In other cases, it will be based on hardware aging time. The actual aging time will be situated between the [age_time; 2 * age_time] interval.
Traffic Class	Indicates the Voice VLAN traffic class. All traffic on the Voice VLAN will apply this class.
Port Mode	Indicates the Voice VLAN port mode. Possible port modes are:



	<b>Disabled:</b> Disjoin from Voice VLAN. <b>Auto:</b> Enable auto detect mode. It detects whether there is VoIP phone attached to the specific port and configures the Voice VLAN members automatically. <b>Forced:</b> Force join to Voice VLAN.
<b>Port Security</b>	Indicates the Voice VLAN port security mode. When the function is enabled, all non-telephonic MAC addresses in the Voice VLAN will be blocked for 10 seconds. Possible port modes are: <b>Enabled:</b> Enable Voice VLAN security mode operation. <b>Disabled:</b> Disable Voice VLAN security mode operation.
<b>Port Discovery Protocol</b>	Indicates the Voice VLAN port discovery protocol. It will only work when auto detect mode is enabled. We should enable LLDP feature before configuring discovery protocol to "LLDP" or "Both". Changing the discovery protocol to "OUI" or "LLDP" will restart auto detect process. Possible discovery protocols are: <u><b>OUI:</b></u> Detect telephony device by OUI address. <u><b>LLDP:</b></u> Detect telephony device by LLDP. <b>Both:</b> Both OUI and LLDP.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.


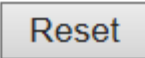
### 5.3.66 Voice VLAN OUI

Configure VOICE VLAN OUI table on this page. The maximum number of entries is **16**. Modifying the OUI table will restart auto detection of OUI process.

**Voice VLAN OUI Table**

Delete	Telephony OUI	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-01-e3	Siemens AG phones
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-03-6b	Cisco phones
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-0f-e2	H3C phones
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-60-b9	Philips and NEC AG phones
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-d0-1e	Pingtel phones
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-e0-75	Polycom phones
<input type="checkbox"/>	00-e0-bb	3Com phones

Add New Entry

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Telephony OUI	A telephony OUI address is a globally unique identifier assigned to a vendor by IEEE. It must be 6 characters long and the input format is "xx-xx-xx" (x is a hexadecimal digit).
Description	The description of OUI address. Normally, it describes which vendor telephony device it belongs to. The allowed string length is 0 to 32.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new access management entry.
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.67 QoS – Port Classification

This page allows you to configure the basic [QoS](#) Ingress Classification settings for all switch ports.

**QoS Ingress Port Classification**

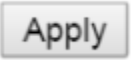

Port	CoS	DPL	PCP	DEI	Tag Class.	DSCP Based	Address Mode
*	<> ▾	<> ▾	<> ▾	<> ▾		<input type="checkbox"/>	<> ▾
1	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
2	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
3	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
4	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
5	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
6	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
7	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
8	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
9	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾
10	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	0 ▾	Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source ▾

Apply
Reset

Object	Description
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.

<b>CoS</b>	<p>Controls the default class of service.</p> <p>All frames are classified to a CoS. There is a one to one mapping between CoS, queue and priority. A CoS of 0 (zero) has the lowest priority.</p> <p>If the port is VLAN aware, the frame is tagged and Tag Class is enabled, then the frame is classified to a CoS that is mapped from the PCP and DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default CoS.</p> <p>The classified CoS can be overruled by a QCL entry.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the default CoS has been dynamically changed, then the actual default CoS is shown in parentheses after the configured default CoS.</p>
<b>DPL</b>	<p>Controls the default <a href="#">drop precedence level</a>.</p> <p>All frames are classified to a drop precedence level.</p> <p>If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to a DPL that is equal to the DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DPL.</p> <p>If the port is VLAN aware, the frame is tagged and Tag Class. Is enabled, then the frame is classified to a DPL that is mapped from the PCP and DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DPL.</p> <p>The classified DPL can be overruled by a QCL entry.</p>
<b>PCP</b>	<p>Controls the default <a href="#">PCP</a> value.</p> <p>All frames are classified to a PCP value.</p> <p>If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to the PCP value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default PCP value.</p>
<b>DEI</b>	<p>Controls the default <a href="#">DEI</a> value.</p> <p>All frames are classified to a DEI value.</p> <p>If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to the DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DEI value.</p>
<b>Tag Class.</b>	<p>Shows the classification mode for tagged frames on this port.</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Use default CoS and DPL for tagged frames.</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Use mapped versions of <a href="#">PCP</a> and <a href="#">DEI</a> for tagged frames.</p> <p>Click on the mode in order to configure the mode and/or mapping.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting has no effect if the port is VLAN unaware. Tagged frames received on VLAN unaware ports are always classified to the default CoS and DPL.</p>
<b>DSCP Based</b>	Click to Enable <a href="#">DSCP</a> Based QoS Ingress Port Classification.
<b>Address Mode</b>	<p>The IP/MAC address mode specifying whether the <a href="#">QCL</a> classification must be based on source (SMAC/SIP) or destination (DMAC/DIP) addresses on this port. The allowed values are:</p> <p><b>Source:</b> Enable SMAC/SIP matching.</p> <p><b>Destination:</b> Enable DMAC/DIP matching.</p>

---

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.68 Port Policing

This page allows you to configure the [Policer](#) settings for all switch ports.

**QoS Ingress Port Policers**

Port	Enabled	Rate	Unit	Flow Control
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	<> ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	500	kbps ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>

Object	Description
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
Enabled	Controls whether the policer is enabled on this switch port.
Rate	Controls the rate for the policer. The default value is 500. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is "Mbps" or "kfps".
Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the policer rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps. The default value is "kbps".
Flow Control	If flow control is enabled and the port is in flow control mode, then pause frames are sent instead of discarding frames.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.69 Port Scheduler

This page provides an overview of QoS Egress Port Schedulers for all switch ports.

QoS Egress Port Schedulers							
Port	Mode	Weight					
		Q0	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5
<u>1</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>3</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>4</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>5</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>6</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>7</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>8</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>9</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>10</u>	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row. Click on the port number in order to configure the schedulers.
Mode	Shows the scheduling mode for this port.
Qn	Shows the weight for this queue and port.

## 5.3.70 Port Shaping

This page provides an overview of QoS Egress Port Shapers for all switch ports.

**QoS Egress Port Shapers**

Port	Shapers								
	Q0	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Port
<a href="#">1</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">2</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">3</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">4</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">5</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">6</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">7</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">8</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">9</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled
<a href="#">10</a>	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled	disabled

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row. Click on the port number in order to configure the shapers.
Qn	Shows "disabled" or actual queue shaper rate - e.g. "800 Mbps".
Port #	Shows "disabled" or actual port shaper rate - e.g. "800 Mbps".

---

## 5.3.71 Port Tag Remarking

This page provides an overview of [QoS](#) Egress Port Tag Remarking for all switch ports.

### QoS Egress Port Tag Remarking

Port	Mode
<a href="#">1</a>	Classified
<a href="#">2</a>	Classified
<a href="#">3</a>	Classified
<a href="#">4</a>	Classified
<a href="#">5</a>	Classified
<a href="#">6</a>	Classified
<a href="#">7</a>	Classified
<a href="#">8</a>	Classified
<a href="#">9</a>	Classified
<a href="#">10</a>	Classified

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row. Click on the port number in order to configure tag remarking.
Mode	Shows the tag remarking mode for this port. <b>Classified:</b> Use classified <a href="#">PCP/DEI</a> values. <b>Default:</b> Use default PCP/DEI values. <b>Mapped:</b> Use mapped versions of <a href="#">QoS class</a> and <a href="#">DP level</a> .



## 5.3.72 Port DSCP

This page allows you to configure the basic [QoS](#) Port [DSCP](#) Configuration settings for all switch ports.

**QoS Port DSCP Configuration**

Port	Ingress		Egress
	Translate	Classify	Rewrite
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<> ▼	<> ▼
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable ▼	Disable ▼

Object	Description
Port	The Port column shows the list of ports for which you can configure dscp ingress and egress settings.
Ingress	In Ingress settings you can change ingress translation and classification settings for individual ports. There are two configuration parameters available in Ingress: <b>Translate</b> <b>Classify</b>
Translate	To Enable the Ingress Translation click the checkbox.
Classify	Classification for a port has 4 different values.  <b>-Disable:</b> No Ingress DSCP Classification.  <b>-DSCP=0:</b> Classify if incoming (or translated if enabled) DSCP is 0.  <b>-Selected:</b> Classify only selected DSCP for which classification is enabled as specified in DSCP Translation window for the specific

	<p>DSCP.</p> <p><b>-All:</b> Classify all DSCP.</p>
<b>Egress</b>	<p>Port Egress Rewriting can be one of -</p> <p><b>-Disable:</b> No Egress rewrite.</p> <p><b>-Enable:</b> Rewrite enabled without remapping.</p> <p><b>-Remap DP Unaware:</b> DSCP from analyzer is remapped and frame is remarked with remapped DSCP value. The remapped DSCP value is always taken from the 'DSCP Translation-&gt;Egress Remap DP0' table.</p> <p><b>-Remap DP Aware:</b> DSCP from analyzer is remapped and frame is remarked with remapped DSCP value. Depending on the DP level of the frame, the remapped DSCP value is either taken from the 'DSCP Translation-&gt;Egress Remap DP0' table or from the 'DSCP Translation-&gt;Egress Remap DP1' table.</p>

Buttons	
<b>Apply</b>	Click to apply changes.
<b>Reset</b>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.


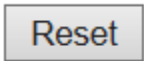
## 5.3.73 DSCP-Based QoS

This page allows you to configure the basic [QoS DSCP](#) based QoS Ingress Classification settings for all switches.

DSCP	Trust	QoS Class	DPL
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<> ▾	<> ▾
0 (BE)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
8 (CS1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
10 (AF11)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
11	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
12 (AF12)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
13	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
14 (AF13)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
15	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
16 (CS2)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
17	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
18 (AF21)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
19	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾
20 (AF22)	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 ▾	0 ▾

---

Object	Description
DSCP	Maximum number of supported DSCP values is 64.
Trust	Controls whether a specific DSCP value is trusted. Only frames with trusted DSCP values are mapped to a specific <a href="#">QoS class</a> and <a href="#">Drop Precedence Level</a> . Frames with untrusted DSCP values are treated as a non-IP frame.
QoS Class	QoS class value can be any of (0-7)
DPL	Drop Precedence Level (0-1)

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.74 DSCP Translation


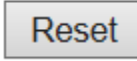
This page allows you to configure the basic [QoS DSCP](#) Translation settings for all switches. DSCP translation can be done in Ingress or Egress.

DSCP Translation				
DSCP	Ingress		Egress	
	Translate	Classify	Remap DP0	Remap DP1
*	<> ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	<> ▼	<> ▼
0 (BE)	0 (BE) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 (BE) ▼	0 (BE) ▼
1	1 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	1 ▼	1 ▼
2	2 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 ▼	2 ▼
3	3 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	3 ▼	3 ▼
4	4 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 ▼	4 ▼
5	5 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 ▼	5 ▼
6	6 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 ▼	6 ▼
7	7 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	7 ▼	7 ▼
8 (CS1)	8 (CS1) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	8 (CS1) ▼	8 (CS1) ▼
9	9 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	9 ▼	9 ▼
10 (AF11)	10 (AF11) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 (AF11) ▼	10 (AF11) ▼
11	11 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	11 ▼	11 ▼
12 (AF12)	12 (AF12) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	12 (AF12) ▼	12 (AF12) ▼
13	13 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	13 ▼	13 ▼
14 (AF13)	14 (AF13) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	14 (AF13) ▼	14 (AF13) ▼
15	15 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	15 ▼	15 ▼
16 (CS2)	16 (CS2) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	16 (CS2) ▼	16 (CS2) ▼
17	17 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	17 ▼	17 ▼
18 (AF21)	18 (AF21) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	18 (AF21) ▼	18 (AF21) ▼
19	19 ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	19 ▼	19 ▼
20 (AF22)	20 (AF22) ▼	<input type="checkbox"/>	20 (AF22) ▼	20 (AF22) ▼

Object	Description
<b>DSCP</b>	Maximum number of supported DSCP values are 64 and valid DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63.
<b>Ingress</b>	Ingress side DSCP can be first translated to new DSCP before using the DSCP for QoS class and DPL map. There are two configuration parameters for DSCP Translation - <b>Translate</b> <b>Classify</b>
<b>Translation</b>	DSCP at Ingress side can be translated to any of (0-63) DSCP values.

---

<b>Classify</b>	Click to enable Classification at Ingress side.
<b>Egress</b>	There are the following configurable parameters for Egress side - <b>Remap DP0</b> Controls the remapping for frames with DP level 0. <b>Remap DP1</b> Controls the remapping for frames with DP level 1.
<b>Remap DP0</b>	Select the DSCP value from select menu to which you want to remap. DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63.
<b>Remap DP1</b>	Select the DSCP value from select menu to which you want to remap. DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63.

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

### 5.3.75 DSCP Classification

This page allows you to configure the mapping of [QoS class](#) and [Drop Precedence Level](#) to [DSCP](#) value.

DSCP Classification

QoS Class	DPL	DSCP
*	*	<> ▾
0	0	0 (BE) ▾
0	1	0 (BE) ▾
1	0	0 (BE) ▾
1	1	0 (BE) ▾
2	0	0 (BE) ▾
2	1	0 (BE) ▾
3	0	0 (BE) ▾
3	1	0 (BE) ▾
4	0	0 (BE) ▾
4	1	0 (BE) ▾
5	0	0 (BE) ▾
5	1	0 (BE) ▾
6	0	0 (BE) ▾
6	1	0 (BE) ▾
7	0	0 (BE) ▾
7	1	0 (BE) ▾

Apply

Reset


Object	Description
QoS Class	Actual QoS class.
DPL	Actual Drop Precedence Level.
DSCP	Select the classified DSCP value (0-63).




Buttons	
<div>Apply</div>	Click to apply changes.
<div>Reset</div>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.76 QoS Control List




This page shows the QoS Control List([QCL](#)), which is made up of the [QCEs](#). Each row describes a QCE that is defined. The maximum number of QCEs is **256** on each switch.

Click on the lowest plus sign to add a new QCE to the list.

QoS Control List Configuration												
QCE	Port	DMAC	SMAC	Tag Type	VID	PCP	DEI	Frame Type	Action			
									CoS	DPL	DSCP	
												

Object	Description
<b>QCE</b>	Indicates the QCE id.
<b>Port</b>	Indicates the list of ports configured with the QCE.
<b>DMAC</b>	Indicates the destination MAC address. Possible values are: <b>Any</b> : Match any DMAC. <b>Unicast</b> : Match unicast DMAC. <b>Multicast</b> : Match multicast DMAC. <b>Broadcast</b> : Match broadcast DMAC. The default value is 'Any'.
<b>SMAC</b>	Match specific source MAC address or 'Any'. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field indicates the DMAC.
<b>Tag Type</b>	Indicates tag type. Possible values are: <b>Any</b> : Match tagged and untagged frames. <b>Untagged</b> : Match untagged frames. <b>Tagged</b> : Match tagged frames. The default value is 'Any'.
<b>VID</b>	Indicates ( <a href="#">VLAN ID</a> ), either a specific VID or range of VIDs. VID can be in the range 1-4095 or 'Any'
<b>PCP</b>	Priority Code Point: Valid values of PCP are specific(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) or range(0-1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-7, 0-3, 4-7) or 'Any'.
<b>DEI</b>	Drop Eligible Indicator: Valid value of DEI is 0, 1 or 'Any'.
<b>Frame Type</b>	Indicates the type of frame. Possible values are: <b>Any</b> : Match any frame type. <b>Ethernet</b> : Match EtherType frames. <b>LLC</b> : Match ( <a href="#">LLC</a> ) frames. <b>SNAP</b> : Match ( <a href="#">SNAP</a> ) frames. <b>IPv4</b> : Match IPv4 frames. <b>IPv6</b> : Match IPv6 frames.
<b>Action</b>	Indicates the classification action taken on ingress frame if parameters configured are matched with the frame's content. Possible actions are: <b>CoS</b> : Classify <a href="#">Class of Service</a> . <b>DPL</b> : Classify <a href="#">Drop Precedence Level</a> . <b>DSCP</b> : Classify <a href="#">DSCP</a> value.
<b>Modification Buttons</b>	You can modify each QCE (QoS Control Entry) in the table using the following buttons:  : Inserts a new QCE before the current row.  : Edits the QCE.  : Moves the QCE up the list.



	 : Moves the QCE down the list.  : Deletes the QCE.  : The lowest plus sign adds a new entry at the bottom of the QCE listings.
--	--

The QCE page includes the following fields:

### QCE Configuration

Port Members									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

#### Key Parameters

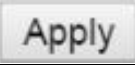

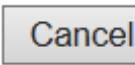
DMAC	Any
SMAC	Any
Tag	Any
VID	Any
PCP	Any
DEI	Any
Frame Type	Any

#### Action Parameters

CoS	0
DPL	Default
DSCP	Default

Object	Description
Port Members	Check the checkbox button to include the port in the QCL entry. By default all ports are included.
Key parameters	<p>Key configuration is described as below:</p> <p><b>DMAC</b> Destination MAC address: Possible values are 'Unicast', 'Multicast', 'Broadcast' or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>SMAC</b> Source MAC address: xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx or 'Any'. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field is the Destination MAC address.</p> <p><b>Tag</b> Value of Tag field can be 'Untagged', 'Tagged' or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>VID</b> Valid value of VLAN ID can be any value in the range 1-4095 or 'Any'; user can enter either a specific value or a range of VIDs.</p> <p><b>PCP</b> Valid value PCP are specific (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) or range (0-1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-7, 0-3, 4-7) or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>DEI</b> Valid value of DEI can be '0', '1' or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>Frame Type</b> Frame Type can have any of the following values:  <b>Any:</b> Allow all types of frames.  <b>EtherType:</b> <b>Ether Type</b> Valid Ether Type can be 0x600-0xFFFF excluding 0x800(IPv4) and 0x86DD(IPv6) or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>LLC: SSAP Address</b> Valid SSAP (Source Service Access Point) can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>DSAP Address</b> Valid DSAP (Destination Service Access Point) can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>Control</b> Valid Control field can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>SNAP: PID</b> Valid PID (a.k.a Ether Type) can be 0x0000-0xFFFF or 'Any'.</p>

	<p><b>IPv4: Protocol</b> IP protocol number: (0-255, 'TCP' or 'UDP') or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>Source IP</b> Specific Source IP address in value/mask format or 'Any'. IP and Mask are in the format x.y.z.w where x, y, z, and w are decimal numbers between 0 and 255. When Mask is converted to a 32-bit binary string and read from left to right, all bits following the first zero must also be zero. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field is the Destination IP address.</p> <p><b>IP Fragment</b> IPv4 frame fragmented option: 'Yes', 'No' or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>DSCP</b> Diffserv Code Point value (DSCP): It can be a specific value, range of values or 'Any'. DSCP values are in the range 0-63 including BE, CS1-CS7, EF or AF11-AF43.</p> <p><b>Sport</b> Source TCP/UDP port:(0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.</p> <p><b>Dport</b> Destination TCP/UDP port:(0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.</p> <p><b>IPv6: Protocol</b> IP protocol number: (0-255, 'TCP' or 'UDP') or 'Any'.</p> <p><b>Source IP</b> 32 LS bits of IPv6 source address in value/mask format or 'Any'. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field is the Destination IP address.</p> <p><b>DSCP</b> Diffserv Code Point value (DSCP): It can be a specific value, range of values or 'Any'. DSCP values are in the range 0-63 including BE, CS1-CS7, EF or AF11-AF43.</p> <p><b>Sport</b> Source TCP/UDP port :( 0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.</p> <p><b>Dport</b> Destination TCP/UDP port :( 0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.</p>
Action Parameters	<p><b>CoS</b> <a href="#">Class of Service</a>: (0-7) or 'Default'.</p> <p><b>DP</b> <a href="#">Drop Precedence Level</a>: (0-1) or 'Default'.</p> <p><b>DSCP</b> <a href="#">DSCP</a>: (0-63, BE, CS1-CS7, EF or AF11-AF43) or 'Default'.</p> <p>'Default' means that the default classified value is not modified by this QCE.</p>

Buttons	
	Click to apply the configuration and move to main QCL page.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
	Return to the previous page without saving the configuration change.

## 5.3.77 Storm Control

Storm control for the switch is configured on this page.

There is a unicast storm rate control, multicast storm rate control, and a broadcast storm rate control. These only affect flooded frames, i.e. frames with a (VLAN ID, DMAC) pair not present on the MAC Address table.

The configuration indicates the permitted packet rate for unicast, multicast or broadcast traffic across the switch.

**Storm Control Configuration**

Frame Type	Enable	Rate (pps)
Unicast	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Multicast	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Broadcast	<input type="checkbox"/>	1

Object	Description
Frame Type	The settings in a particular row apply to the frame type listed here: Unicast, Multicast or Broadcast.
Enable	Enable or disable the storm control status for the given frame type.
Rate	The rate unit is packets per second (pps). Valid values are: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K or 1024K.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.
<input type="button" value="Reset"/>	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

---

## 5.3.78 Mirror

Configure port [Mirroring](#) on this page.

To debug network problems, selected traffic can be copied, or mirrored, on a **mirror port** where a frame analyzer can be attached to analyze the frame flow.

The traffic to be copied on the **mirror port** is selected as follows:

- All frames received on a given port (also known as ingress or source mirroring).
- All frames transmitted on a given port (also known as egress or destination mirroring).

### Mirror Configuration

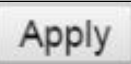
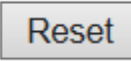
Port to mirror to Disabled ▾

### Mirror Port Configuration

Port	Mode
*	<> ▾
1	Disabled ▾
2	Disabled ▾
3	Disabled ▾
4	Disabled ▾
5	Disabled ▾
6	Disabled ▾
7	Disabled ▾
8	Disabled ▾
9	Disabled ▾
10	Disabled ▾
CPU	Disabled ▾

Apply Reset

Object	Description
<b>Port to mirror</b>	<b>Port to mirror</b> also known as the <b>mirror port</b> . Frames from ports that have either source (rx) or destination (tx) mirroring enabled are mirrored on this port. <b>Disabled</b> disables mirroring.
<b>Port</b>	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
<b>Mode</b>	Select mirror mode. <b>Rx only</b> Frames received on this port are mirrored on the <b>mirror port</b> . Frames transmitted are not mirrored. <b>Tx only</b> Frames transmitted on this port are mirrored on the <b>mirror port</b> . Frames received are not mirrored. <b>Disabled</b> Neither frames transmitted nor frames received are mirrored. <b>Enabled</b> Frames received and frames transmitted are mirrored on the <b>mirror port</b> . Note: For a given port, a frame is only transmitted once. It is therefore not possible to mirror <b>mirror port</b> Tx frames. Because of this, <b>mode</b> for the selected <b>mirror port</b> is limited to <b>Disabled</b> or <b>Rx only</b> .

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.3.79 GVRP – Global Config

This page allows you to configure the basic [GVRP](#) Configuration settings for all switch ports.

**GVRP Configuration**

Refresh

☐ Enable GVRP

Parameter	Value
Join-time:	20
Leave-time:	60
LeaveAll-time:	1000
Max VLANs:	20

Apply

Object	Description
GVRP Protocol timers	Join-time is a value in the range 1-20 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second. The default is 20.  Leave-time is a value in the range 60-300 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second. The default is 60.  LeaveAll-time is a value in the range 1000-5000 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second. The default is 1000.
Max number of VLANs	When GVRP is enabled a maximum number of VLANs supported by GVRP is specified. By default this number is 20. This number can only be changed when GVRP is turned off.

Buttons	
Apply	Click to apply changes.

## 5.3.80 Port Config

This page allows you to enable a port for GVRP.

### GVRP Port Configuration

Port	Mode
*	<> ▼
1	Disabled ▼
2	Disabled ▼
3	Disabled ▼
4	Disabled ▼
5	Disabled ▼
6	Disabled ▼
7	Disabled ▼
8	Disabled ▼
9	Disabled ▼
10	Disabled ▼

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	Click to apply changes.

## 5.3.81 RingV2

This page provides Ring related configuration.

### RingV2 Configuration

Ring Configuration

Index	Mode	Role	Ring Port(s)
1	Disable ▾	Ring(Slave) ▾	Forward Port : Port-1 ▾ Forward Port : Port-2 ▾
2	Disable ▾	Ring(Slave) ▾	Forward Port : Port-3 ▾ Forward Port : Port-4 ▾
3	Disable ▾	Chain(Member) ▾	Member Port : Port-1 ▾ Member Port : Port-2 ▾


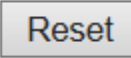
Apply

Reset

Object	Description
<b>Index</b>	<p>The group index. This parameter is used for easy identifying the ring when user configures it.</p> <p>Group 1 (Index 1) - It supports configuration of ring.            Group 2 (Index 2) - It supports configuration of ring, coupling and dual-homing.            Group 3 (Index 3) - It supports configuration of chain and balancing-chain.</p>
<b>Mode</b>	<p>Enable Ring on the specific group.</p> <p>When Group 1 or 2 is enabled, all configuration of Group 3 will be reset to default. Group 3 all configuration options will be locked.            To configure Group 3, both Group1 and 2 should be disabled first. When Group 3 is enabled, all configuration of Group1 and 2 will be reset to default. Group 1 and 2 all configuration options will be locked.</p>
<b>Role</b>	<p>Configure the Ring group on this switch as specific role.</p> <p>Group 1 - support option of ring-master and ring-slave.            # Ring - it could be master or slave.</p> <p>Group 2 - support configuration of the ring, coupling and dual-homing.            # Ring - it could be master or slave.            # Coupling - it could be primary and backup.            # Dual-Homing</p> <p>Group 3 - support configuration of the chain and balancing-chain.            # Chain - it could be head, tail or member.</p>



	<p># Balancing Chain - it could be central-block, terminal-1/2 or member.</p> <p>Note 1 - Group 1 must be enabled before enable Group 2 to coupling.</p> <p>Note 2 - When Group 1 or 2 is enabled, the configuration of Group 3 will be disabled.</p> <p>Note 3 - When Group 3 is enabled, the configuration of Group 1 and 2 will be disabled.</p>
<b>Ring Port(s)</b>	<p>Selecting ring port(s).</p> <p>Each ring port must be unique, CANNOT be configured in different groups; 2 ring ports between ring/chain CANNOT be the same.</p> <p># When role is ring/master, one ring port is <b>forward port</b> and another is <b>block port</b>. The block port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is ring/slave, both ring ports are <b>forward port</b>.</p> <p># When role is coupling/primary, only need one ring port named <b>primary port</b>.</p> <p># When role is coupling/backup, only need one ring port named <b>backup port</b>. This backup port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is dual-homing, one ring port is <b>primary port</b> and another is <b>backup port</b>. This backup port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is chain/head, one ring port is <b>member port</b> and another is <b>head port</b>. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is chain/tail, one ring port is <b>member port</b> and another is <b>tail port</b>. The tail port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is chain/member, both ring ports are <b>member port</b>. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is balancing-chain/central-block, one ring port is <b>member port</b> and another is <b>block port</b>. The block port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is balancing-chain/terminal-1/2, one ring port is <b>member port</b> and another is <b>terminal port</b>. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.</p> <p># When role is balancing-chain/member, both ring ports are <b>member port</b>. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.</p>

Buttons	
	Click to apply changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

---

## 5.3.82 DDMI

Configure DDMI on this page.

### DDMI Configuration

Mode	Enabled ▼
------	-----------

Apply	Reset
-------	-------

Object	Description
Mode	
Enabled	Enable DDMI mode operation.
Disabled	Disable DDMI mode operation.

Buttons	
Apply	Click to apply changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

## 5.4 Monitor

### 5.4.1 System – System Information

The switch system information is provided here.

System Information		Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
<b>System</b>			
Contact			
Name			
Location			
<b>Hardware</b>			
MAC Address	00-05-c1-30-47-47		
Chip ID	VSC7425		
<b>Time</b>			
System Date	2000-01-01T02:06:36+00:00		
System Uptime	0d 02:06:38		
<b>Software</b>			
Software Version	v00.00.07B03		
Software Date	2015-05-22T17:01:43+08:00		
Acknowledgments	<a href="#">Details</a>		

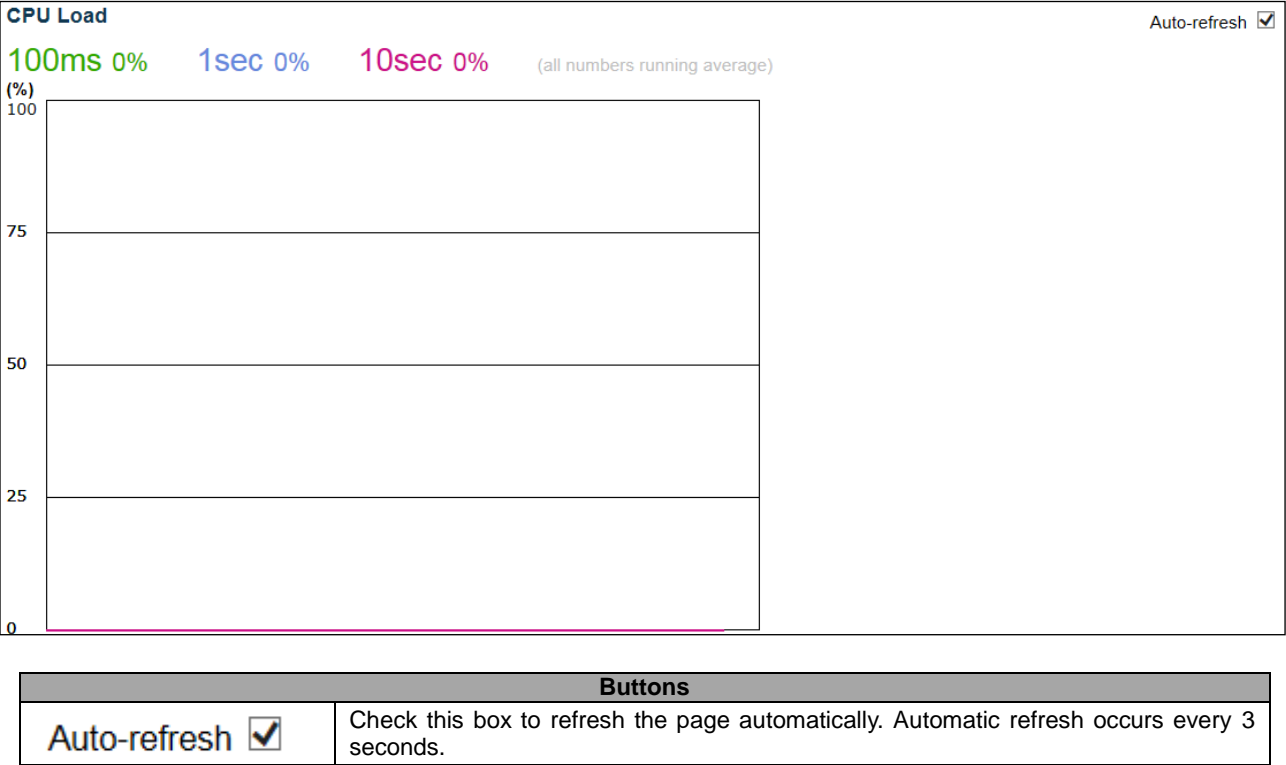
Object	Description
Contact	The system contact configured in Configuration   System   Information   System Contact.
Name	The system name configured in Configuration   System   Information   System Name.
Location	The system location configured in Configuration   System   Information   System Location.
MAC Address	The MAC Address of this switch.
Chip ID	The Chip ID of this switch.
System Date	The current (GMT) system time and date. The system time is obtained through the Timing server running on the switch, if any.
System Uptime	The period of time the device has been operational.
Software Version	The software version of this switch.
Software Date	The date when the switch software was produced.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

# 5.4.2 CPU Load

This page displays the CPU load, using line chart.

The load is measured as averaged over the last 100ms, 1sec and 10 seconds intervals. The last 1~256 samples (maximum 256) are graphed, and the last numbers are displayed as text as well.



## 5.4.3 IP Status

This page displays the status of the IP protocol layer. The status is defined by the IP interfaces, the IP routes and the neighbour cache (ARP cache) status.

IP Interfaces				Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
Interface	Type	Address	Status		
OS:lo	LINK	00-00-00-00-00-00	<UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MULTICAST>		
OS:lo	IPv4	127.0.0.1/8			
OS:lo	IPv6	::1/128			
OS:lo	IPv6	fe80:1::1/64			
VLAN1	LINK	00-ed-90-90-ac-bc	<UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST>		
VLAN1	IPv4	172.16.100.98/24			
VLAN1	IPv6	fe80:2::2ed:90ff:fe90:acbc/64			

IP Routes		
Network	Gateway	Status
0.0.0.0/0	172.16.100.254	<UP GATEWAY HW_RT>
127.0.0.1/32	127.0.0.1	<UP HOST>
172.16.100.0/24	VLAN1	<UP HW_RT>
224.0.0.0/4	127.0.0.1	<UP>
::1/128	::1	<UP HOST>

Neighbour cache	
IP Address	Link Address
172.16.100.129	VLAN1:00-1a-a0-09-c2-b1
172.16.100.249	VLAN1:00-40-f4-8d-b8-87
172.16.100.254	VLAN1:00-10-f3-0c-05-f2
fe80:2::2ed:90ff:fe90:acbc	VLAN1:00-ed-90-90-ac-bc

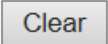
Object	Description
<b>IP Interfaces</b>	
Interface	The name of the interface.
Type	The address type of the entry. This may be <b>LINK</b> or <b>IPv4</b> .
Address	The current address of the interface (of the given type).
Status	The status flags of the interface (and/or address).
<b>IP Routes</b>	
Network	The destination IP network or host address of this route.
Gateway	The gateway address of this route.
Status	The status flags of the route.
<b>Neighbor cache</b>	
IP Address	The IP address of the entry.
Link Address	The Link (MAC) address for which a binding to the IP address given exist..

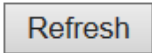
Buttons	
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

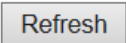
# 5.4.4 System Log


Each page shows up to 999 table entries, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the beginning entries of this table.


The "Level" input field is used to filter the display system log entries.  
The "Clear Level" input field is used to specify which system log entries will be cleared.

To clear specific system log entries, select the clear level first then click the  button.







The "Start from ID" input field allow the user to change the starting point in this table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next entry match.

In addition, these input fields will upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start input field.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup.

When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

System Log Information

Auto-refresh ☐      

Level 

All

Clear Level 

All

The total number of entries is 2 for the given level.

Start from ID 

1

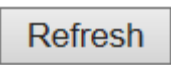
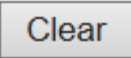
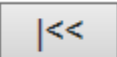
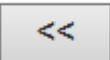
 with 


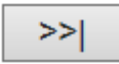
20

 entries per page.

ID	Level	Time	Message
1	Info	1970-01-01T00:00:01+00:00	Switch just made a cold boot.
2	Info	1970-01-01T00:00:03+00:00	Link up on port 2

Object	Description
ID	The identification of the system log entry.
Level	The level of the system log entry. <b>Info</b> : The system log entry is belonged information level. <b>Warning</b> : The system log entry is belonged warning level. <b>Error</b> : The system log entry is belonged error level.
Time	The occurred time of the system log entry.
Message	The detail message of the system log entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Updates the table entries, starting from the current entry.
	Flushes the selected entries.
	Updates the table entries, starting from the first available entry.
	Updates the table entries, ending at the last entry currently displayed.

	Updates the table entries, starting from the last entry currently displayed.
	Updates the table entries, ending at the last available entry.

## 5.4.5 System Detailed Log

The switch system detailed log information is provided here.

**Detailed System Log Information**

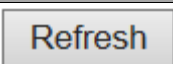
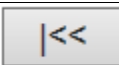
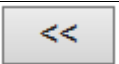
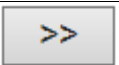
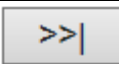
Refresh
|<<
<<
>>
>>|

ID

**Message**

Level	Info
Time	1970-01-01T00:00:01+00:00
Message	Switch just made a cold boot.

Object	Description
ID	The ID ( $\geq 1$ ) of the system log entry.
Message	The detailed message of the system log entry.

Buttons	
	Updates the system log entry to the current entry ID.
	Updates the system log entry to the first available entry ID.
	Updates the system log entry to the previous available entry ID.
	Updates the system log entry to the next available entry ID.
	Updates the system log entry to the last available entry ID.

## 5.4.6 System Alarm

Current Alarm is provided on this page.

**Alarm Current**

Auto-refresh ☐
Refresh

Alarm Current
Alarm History











Description	Time
No entry exists	

Object	Description
Description	Alarm Type Description.
Time	Alarm occurrence date time.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh data.

## 5.4.7 EEE – Port Power Saving

This page provides the current status for [EEE](#).

Port Power Savings Status							Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/>
Port	Link	EEE	LP EEE Cap	EEE Savings	ActiPhy Savings	PerfectReach Savings	
1		X	X	X	X	X	
2		X	X	X	X	X	
3		X	X	X	X	X	
4		X	X	X	X	X	
5		X	X	X	X	X	
6		X	X	X	X	X	
7		X	X	X	X	X	
8		X	X	X	X	X	
9		X	X	X	X	X	
10		X	X	X	X	X	

Object	Description
Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
Link	Shows if the link is up for the port (green = link up, red = link down).
EEE	Shows if <a href="#">EEE</a> is enabled for the port (reflects the settings at the Port Power Savings configuration page).
LP EEE cap	Shows if the link partner is <a href="#">EEE</a> capable.
EEE Savings	Shows if the system is currently saving power due to <a href="#">EEE</a> . When <a href="#">EEE</a> is enabled, the system will powered down if no frame has been received or transmitted in 5 uSec.
ActiPhy Saving	Shows if the system is currently saving power due to ActiPhy.
PerfectReach Savings	Shows if the system is currently saving power due to PerfectReach.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page.



# 5.4.8 Ports – Port State

This page provides an overview of the current switch port states.

Port State Overview

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

RS

RR

POE

8

7

6

5

4

3

2

1

13

11

9

7

5

3

1

14

12

10

8

6

4

2

P1

P2

ALM

The port states are illustrated as follows:

RJ45 ports

SFP ports

State

Disabled

Down

Link

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<button>Refresh</button>	Click to refresh the page.

## 5.4.9 Traffic Overview

This page provides an overview of general traffic statistics for all switch ports.

Port Statistics Overview										
										Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/>
Port	Packets		Bytes		Errors		Drops		Filtered	
	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	180551	7461	19269511	1201066	0	0	0	0	0	23186
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Packet	The number of received and transmitted packets per port.
Bytes	The number of received and transmitted bytes per port.
Errors	The number of frames received in error and the number of incomplete transmissions per port.
Drops	The number of frames discarded due to ingress or egress congestion.
Filtered	The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<input type="button" value="Clear"/>	Clears the counters for all ports.
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

## 5.4.10 QoS Statistics

This page provides statistics for the different queues for all switch ports.

Queuing Counters

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Port	Q0		Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		Q5		Q6		Q7	
	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	181041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7552	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Qn	There are 8 QoS queues per port. Q0 is the lowest priority queue.
Rx/Tx	The number of received and transmitted packets per queue

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<input type="button" value="Clear"/>	Clears the counters for all ports.

## 5.4.11 QCL Status

This page shows the QCL status by different QCL users. Each row describes the [QCE](#) that is defined. It is a conflict if a specific QCE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations. The maximum number of QCEs is **256** on each switch.

**QoS Control List Status**

Combined ☐ Auto-refresh ☐ Resolve Conflict Refresh

User	QCE	Port	Frame Type	Action	Conflict
				CoS DPL DSCP	
No entries					

Object	Description
User	Indicates the QCL user.
QCE	Indicates the QCE id.
Port	Indicates the list of ports configured with the QCE.
Frame Type	Indicates the type of frame. Possible values are: <b>Any</b> : Match any frame type. <b>Ethernet</b> : Match EtherType frames. <b>LLC</b> : Match ( <a href="#">LLC</a> ) frames. <b>SNAP</b> : Match ( <a href="#">SNAP</a> ) frames. <b>IPv4</b> : Match IPv4 frames. <b>IPv6</b> : Match IPv6 frames
Action	Indicates the classification action taken on ingress frame if parameters configured are matched with the frame's content. Possible actions are: <b>CoS</b> : Classify <a href="#">Class of Service</a> . <b>DPL</b> : Classify <a href="#">Drop Precedence Level</a> . <b>DSCP</b> : Classify <a href="#">DSCP</a> value.
Conflict	Displays Conflict status of QCL entries. As H/W resources are shared by multiple applications. It may happen that resources required to add a QCE may not be available, in that case it shows conflict status as 'Yes', otherwise it is always 'No'. Please note that conflict can be resolved by releasing the H/W resources required to add QCL entry on pressing 'Resolve Conflict' button.

Buttons	
Combined <input type="button" value="v"/>	Select the QCL status from this drop down list.
Auto-refresh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Resolve Conflict	Click to release the resources required to add QCL entry, in case the conflict status for any QCL entry is 'yes'.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

## 5.4.12 Detailed Statistics

This page provides detailed traffic statistics for a specific switch port. Use the port select box to select which switch port details to display.

The displayed counters are the totals for receive and transmit, the size counters for receive and transmit, and the error counters for receive and transmit.

Detailed Port Statistics Port 1

Port 1

Auto-refresh

Refresh

Clear

Receive Total		Transmit Total	
Rx Packets	0	Tx Packets	0
Rx Octets	0	Tx Octets	0
Rx Unicast	0	Tx Unicast	0
Rx Multicast	0	Tx Multicast	0
Rx Broadcast	0	Tx Broadcast	0
Rx Pause	0	Tx Pause	0
Receive Size Counters		Transmit Size Counters	
Rx 64 Bytes	0	Tx 64 Bytes	0
Rx 65-127 Bytes	0	Tx 65-127 Bytes	0
Rx 128-255 Bytes	0	Tx 128-255 Bytes	0
Rx 256-511 Bytes	0	Tx 256-511 Bytes	0
Rx 512-1023 Bytes	0	Tx 512-1023 Bytes	0
Rx 1024-1526 Bytes	0	Tx 1024-1526 Bytes	0
Rx 1527- Bytes	0	Tx 1527- Bytes	0
Receive Queue Counters		Transmit Queue Counters	
Rx Q0	0	Tx Q0	0
Rx Q1	0	Tx Q1	0
Rx Q2	0	Tx Q2	0
Rx Q3	0	Tx Q3	0
Rx Q4	0	Tx Q4	0
Rx Q5	0	Tx Q5	0
Rx Q6	0	Tx Q6	0
Rx Q7	0	Tx Q7	0
Receive Error Counters		Transmit Error Counters	
Rx Drops	0	Tx Drops	0
Rx CRC/Alignment	0	Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	0
Rx Undersize	0		
Rx Oversize	0		
Rx Fragments	0		
Rx Jabber	0		
Rx Filtered	0		


Object	Description
<b>Receive Total and Transmit Total</b>	
<b>Rx and Tx Packets</b>	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets.
<b>Rx and Tx Octets</b>	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) bytes. Includes FCS, but excludes framing bits.
<b>Rx and Tx Unicast</b>	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) unicast packets.
<b>Rx and Tx Multicast</b>	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) multicast packets.
<b>Rx and Tx Broadcast</b>	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) broadcast packets.
<b>Rx and Tx Pause</b>	A count of the MAC Control frames received or transmitted on this port that have an opcode indicating a PAUSE operation.
<b>Receive and Transmit Size Counters</b>	
The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets split into categories based on their respective frame sizes.	
<b>Receive and Transmit Queue Counters</b>	
The number of received and transmitted packets per input and output queue.	
<b>Receive Error Counters</b>	
<b>Rx Drops</b>	The number of frames dropped due to lack of receive buffers or egress congestion.
<b>Rx CRC/Alignment</b>	The number of frames received with CRC or alignment errors.
<b>Rx Undersize</b>	The number of short <sup>1</sup> frames received with valid CRC.
<b>Rx Oversize</b>	The number of long <sup>2</sup> frames received with valid CRC.
<b>Rx Fragments</b>	The number of short <sup>1</sup> frames received with invalid CRC.
<b>Rx Jabber</b>	The number of long <sup>2</sup> frames received with invalid CRC.

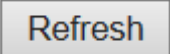
<b>Rx Filtered</b>	<p>The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Short frames are frames that are smaller than 64 bytes.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Long frames are frames that are longer than the configured maximum frame length for this port.</p>
<b>Transmit Error Counters</b>	
<b>Tx Drops</b>	The number of frames dropped due to output buffer congestion.
<b>Tx Late/Exc. Coll</b>	The number of frames dropped due to excessive or late collisions.

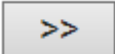
Buttons	
<b>Refresh</b>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<b>Clear</b>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<b>Auto-refresh</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

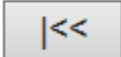
### 5.4.13 DHCP Snooping Table

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic DHCP snooping table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic DHCP snooping Table.




The "MAC address" and "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic DHCP snooping Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest

next Dynamic DHCP snooping Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the

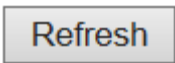
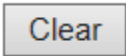
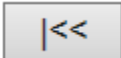
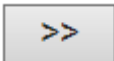
end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

**Dynamic DHCP Snooping Table**

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from MAC address  , VLAN  with  entries per page.

Object	Description
MAC Address	User MAC address of the entry.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the DHCP traffic is permitted.
Source Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.
IP Subnet Mask	User IP subnet mask of the entry.
DHCP Server Address	DHCP Server address of the entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Flushes all dynamic entries.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic DHCP snooping Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

# 5.4.14 DHCP Relay Statistics

This page provides statistics for [DHCP relay](#).

DHCP Relay Statistics

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Server Statistics

Transmit to Server	Transmit Error	Receive from Server	Receive Missing Agent Option	Receive Missing Circuit ID	Receive Missing Remote ID	Receive Bad Circuit ID	Receive Bad Remote ID
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Client Statistics

Transmit to Client	Transmit Error	Receive from Client	Receive Agent Option	Replace Agent Option	Keep Agent Option	Drop Agent Option
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
Server Statistics	
Transmit to Server	The number of packets that are relayed from client to server.
Transmit Error	The number of packets that resulted in errors while being sent to clients.
Receive from Server	The number of packets received from server.
Receive Missing Agent Option	The number of packets received without agent information options.
Receive Missing Circuit ID	The number of packets received with the Circuit ID option missing.
Receive Missing Remote ID	The number of packets received with the Remote ID option missing.
Receive Bad Circuit ID	The number of packets whose Circuit ID option did not match known circuit ID.
Receive Bad Remote ID	The number of packets whose Remote ID option did not match known Remote ID.
Client Statistics	
Transmit to Client	The number of relayed packets from server to client.
Transmit Error	The number of packets that resulted in error while being sent to servers.
Receive from Client	The number of received packets from server.
Receive Agent Option	The number of received packets with relay agent information option.
Replace Agent Option	The number of packets which were replaced with relay agent information option.
Keep Agent Option	The number of packets whose relay agent information was retained.
Drop Agent Option	The number of packets that were dropped which were received with relay agent information.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clear all statistics.



## 5.4.15 DHCP Detailed Statistics

This page provides statistics for [DHCP snooping](#). Notice that the normal forward per-port TX statistics isn't increased if the incoming DHCP packet is done by L3 forwarding mechanism. And clear the statistics on specific port may not take effect on global statistics since it gathers the different layer overview.

DHCP Detailed Statistics Port 1

CombinedPort 1Auto-refreshRefreshClear

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Rx Discover	0	Tx Discover	0
Rx Offer	0	Tx Offer	0
Rx Request	0	Tx Request	0
Rx Decline	0	Tx Decline	0
Rx ACK	0	Tx ACK	0
Rx NAK	0	Tx NAK	0
Rx Release	0	Tx Release	0
Rx Inform	0	Tx Inform	0
Rx Lease Query	0	Tx Lease Query	0
Rx Lease Unassigned	0	Tx Lease Unassigned	0
Rx Lease Unknown	0	Tx Lease Unknown	0
Rx Lease Active	0	Tx Lease Active	0
Rx Discarded Checksum Error	0		
Rx Discarded from Untrusted	0		

Object	Description
Rx and Tx Discover	The number of discover (option 53 with value 1) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Offer	The number of offer (option 53 with value 2) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Request	The number of request (option 53 with value 3) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Decline	The number of decline (option 53 with value 4) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx ACK	The number of ACK (option 53 with value 5) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx NAK	The number of NAK (option 53 with value 6) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Release	The number of release (option 53 with value 7) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Inform	The number of inform (option 53 with value 8) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Query	The number of lease query (option 53 with value 10) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Unassigned	The number of lease unassigned (option 53 with value 11) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Unknown	The number of lease unknown (option 53 with value 12) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Active	The number of lease active (option 53 with value 13) packets received and transmitted.
Rx Discarded checksum error	The number of discard packet that IP/UDP checksum is error.
Rx Discarded from Untrusted	The number of discarded packet that are coming from untrusted port.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
Clear	Flushes all dynamic entries.

## 5.4.16 Security – Access Management Statistics

This page provides statistics for access management.

Access Management Statistics				Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh	Clear
Interface	Received Packets	Allowed Packets	Discarded Packets			
HTTP	0	0	0			
HTTPS	0	0	0			
SNMP	0	0	0			
TELNET	0	0	0			
SSH	0	0	0			

Object	Description
Interface	The interface type through which the remote host can access the switch.
Received Packets	Number of received packets from the interface when access management mode is enabled.
Allowed Packets	Number of allowed packets from the interface when access management mode is enabled.
Discarded Packets	Number of discarded packets from the interface when access management mode is enabled.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clear all statistics.

## 5.4.17 Network – Port Security Switch

This page shows the Port Security status. Port Security is a module with no direct configuration. Configuration comes indirectly from other modules - the user modules. When a user module has enabled port security on a port, the port is set-up for software-based learning. In this mode, frames from unknown MAC addresses are passed on to the port security module, which in turn asks all user modules whether to allow this new MAC address to forward or block it. For a MAC address to be set in the forwarding state, all enabled user modules must unanimously agree on allowing the MAC address to forward. If only one chooses to block it, it will be blocked until that user module decides otherwise. The status page is divided into two sections - one with a legend of user modules and one with the actual port status.

**Port Security Switch Status**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

**User Module Legend**

User Module Name	Abbr
Limit Control	L
802.1X	8
DHCP Snooping	D
Voice VLAN	V

**Port Status**

Port	Users	State	MAC Count	
			Current	Limit
1	----	Disabled	-	-
2	----	Disabled	-	-
3	----	Disabled	-	-
4	----	Disabled	-	-
5	----	Disabled	-	-
6	----	Disabled	-	-
7	----	Disabled	-	-
8	----	Disabled	-	-
9	----	Disabled	-	-
10	----	Disabled	-	-

Object	Description
<b>User Module Legend</b>	
<b>User Module Name</b>	The full name of a module that may request Port Security services.
<b>Abbr</b>	A one-letter abbreviation of the user module. This is used in the <a href="#">Users</a> column in the port status table.
<b>Port Status</b>	
<b>Port</b>	The port number for which the status applies. Click the port number to see the status for this particular port.
<b>Users</b>	Each of the user modules has a column that shows whether that module has enabled Port Security or not. A '-' means that the corresponding user module is not enabled, whereas a letter indicates that the user module abbreviated by that letter (see <a href="#">Abbr</a> ) has enabled port security.
<b>State</b>	Shows the current state of the port. It can take one of four values: <b>Disabled</b> : No user modules are currently using the Port Security service. <b>Ready</b> : The Port Security service is in use by at least one user module, and is awaiting frames from unknown MAC addresses to arrive. <b>Limit Reached</b> : The Port Security service is enabled by at least the Limit Control user module, and that module has indicated that the limit is reached and no more MAC addresses should be taken in. <b>Shutdown</b> : The Port Security service is enabled by at least the Limit Control user

---

	module, and that module has indicated that the limit is exceeded. No MAC addresses can be learned on the port until it is administratively re-opened on the Limit Control configuration Web-page.
<b>MAC Count (Current, Limit)</b>	The two columns indicate the number of currently learned MAC addresses (forwarding as well as blocked) and the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the port, respectively. If no user modules are enabled on the port, the Current column will show a dash (-). If the Limit Control user module is not enabled on the port, the Limit column will show a dash (-).

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.

## 5.4.18 Port

This page shows the MAC addresses secured by the Port Security module. Port Security is a module with no direct configuration. Configuration comes indirectly from other modules - the user modules. When a user module has enabled port security on a port, the port is set-up for software-based learning. In this mode, frames from unknown MAC addresses are passed on to the port security module, which in turn asks all user modules whether to allow this new MAC address to forward or block it. For a MAC address to be set in the forwarding state, all enabled user modules must unanimously agree on allowing the MAC address to forward. If only one chooses to block it, it will be blocked until that user module decides otherwise.

<b>Port Security Port Status Port 1</b>				Port 1 ▼	Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
MAC Address	VLAN ID	State	Time of Addition	Age/Hold		
No MAC addresses attached						

Object	Description
MAC Address & VLAN ID	The MAC address and VLAN ID that is seen on this port. If no MAC addresses are learned, a single row stating "No MAC addresses attached" is displayed.
State	Indicates whether the corresponding MAC address is blocked or forwarding. In the blocked state, it will not be allowed to transmit or receive traffic.
Time of Addition	Shows the date and time when this MAC address was first seen on the port.
Age/Hold	If at least one user module has decided to block this MAC address, it will stay in the blocked state until the hold time (measured in seconds) expires. If all user modules have decided to allow this MAC address to forward, and aging is enabled, the Port Security module will periodically check that this MAC address still forwards traffic. If the age period (measured in seconds) expires and no frames have been seen, the MAC address will be removed from the MAC table. Otherwise a new age period will begin. If aging is disabled or a user module has decided to hold the MAC address indefinitely, a dash (-) will be shown.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

## 5.4.19 ACL Status

This page shows the ACL status by different ACL users. Each row describes the [ACE](#) that is defined. It is a conflict if a specific ACE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations. The maximum number of ACEs is **256** on each switch.

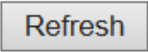
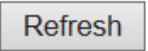
ACL Status										
							Combined	Auto-refresh	Refresh	
User	Ingress Port	Frame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Redirect	Mirror	CPU	CPU Once	Counter	Conflict
DHCP	All	IPv4/UDP 67 DHCP Client	Deny	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Yes	No	765	No
DHCP	All	IPv4/UDP 68 DHCP Server	Deny	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Yes	No	161	No


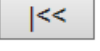
Object	Description
<b>User</b>	Indicates the ACL user.
<b>Ingress Port</b>	Indicates the ingress port of the ACE. Possible values are: <b>All</b> : The ACE will match all ingress port. <b>Port</b> : The ACE will match a specific ingress port.
<b>Frame Type</b>	Indicates the frame type of the ACE. Possible values are: <b>Any</b> : The ACE will match any frame type. <b>EType</b> : The ACE will match <a href="#">Ethernet Type</a> frames. Note that an Ethernet Type based ACE will not get matched by <a href="#">IP</a> and <a href="#">ARP</a> frames. <b>ARP</b> : The ACE will match ARP/ <a href="#">RARP</a> frames. <b>IPv4</b> : The ACE will match all IPv4 frames. <b>IPv4/ICMP</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames with ICMP protocol. <b>IPv4/UDP</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames with UDP protocol. <b>IPv4/TCP</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames with TCP protocol. <b>IPv4/Other</b> : The ACE will match IPv4 frames, which are not ICMP/UDP/TCP. <b>IPv6</b> : The ACE will match all IPv6 standard frames.
<b>Action</b>	Indicates the forwarding action of the ACE. <b>Permit</b> : Frames matching the ACE may be forwarded and learned. <b>Deny</b> : Frames matching the ACE are dropped. <b>Filter</b> : Frames matching the ACE are filtered.
<b>Rate limiter</b>	Indicates the rate limiter number of the ACE. The allowed range is <b>1</b> to <b>16</b> . When <b>Disabled</b> is displayed, the rate limiter operation is disabled.
<b>Port Redirect</b>	Indicates the port redirect operation of the ACE. Frames matching the ACE are redirected to the port number. The allowed values are <b>Disabled</b> or a specific port number. When <b>Disabled</b> is displayed, the port redirect operation is disabled.
<b>Mirror</b>	Specify the mirror operation of this port. The allowed values are: <b>Enabled</b> : Frames received on the port are mirrored. <b>Disabled</b> : Frames received on the port are not mirrored. The default value is "Disabled".
<b>CPU</b>	Forward packet that matched the specific ACE to CPU.
<b>CPU Once</b>	Forward first packet that matched the specific ACE to CPU.
<b>Counter</b>	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
<b>Conflict</b>	Indicates the hardware status of the specific ACE. The specific ACE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.




# 5.4.20 ARP Inspection

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic ARP Inspection table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.

The "Start from port address", "VLAN", "MAC address" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic ARP Inspection Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

Dynamic ARP Inspection Table

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from 

Port 1

, VLAN 

1

, MAC address 

00-00-00-00-00-00

 and IP address 

0.0.0.0

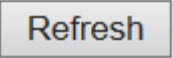
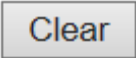
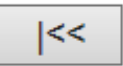

 with 

20

 entries per page.

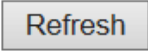
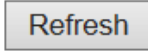
Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address
No more entries			


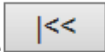
Object	Description
Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the ARP traffic is permitted.
MAC Address	User MAC address of the entry.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Flushes all dynamic entries.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.




# 5.4.21 IP Source Guard

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic IP Source Guard table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table.

The "Start from port address", "VLAN" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic IP Source Guard Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

Dynamic IP Source Guard Table

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from 

Port 1

 , VLAN 

1

 and IP address 

0.0.0.0

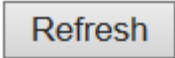
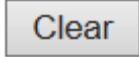
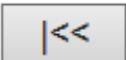
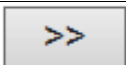
 with 

20

 entries per page.

Port	VLAN ID	IP Address	MAC Address
No more entries			

Object	Description
Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the IP traffic is permitted.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.
MAC Address	Source MAC address.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refresh the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Flush all dynamic entries.
	Update the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.



## 5.4.22 AAA – RADIUS Overview

This page provides an overview of the status of the RADIUS servers configurable on the Authentication configuration page.

**RADIUS Authentication Server Status Overview**

Auto-refresh ☐

#	IP Address	Status
1	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
2	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
3	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
4	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
5	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled

**RADIUS Accounting Server Status Overview**

#	IP Address	Status
1	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
2	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
3	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
4	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled
5	0.0.0.0:0	Disabled

Object	Description
<b>RADIUS Authentication Servers</b>	
#	The RADIUS server number. Click to navigate to detailed statistics for this server.
IP Address	The IP address and UDP port number (in <IP Address> :< UDP Port> notation) of this server.
Status	The current status of the server. This field takes one of the following values: <b>Disabled:</b> The server is disabled. <b>Not Ready:</b> The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. <b>Ready:</b> The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running and the RADIUS module is ready to accept access attempts. <b>Dead (X seconds left):</b> Access attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.
<b>RADIUS Accounting Servers</b>	
#	The RADIUS server number. Click to navigate to detailed statistics for this server.
IP Address	The IP address and UDP port number (in <IP Address> :< UDP Port> notation) of this server.
Status	The current status of the server. This field takes one of the following values: <b>Disabled:</b> The server is disabled. <b>Not Ready:</b> The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. <b>Ready:</b> The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. <b>Dead (X seconds left):</b> Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.

## 5.4.23 RADIUS Details

This page provides detailed statistics for a particular RADIUS server.

RADIUS Authentication Statistics for Server #1
Server #1 ☐ Auto-refresh

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Access Accepts	0	Access Requests	0
Access Rejects	0	Access Retransmissions	0
Access Challenges	0	Pending Requests	0
Malformed Access Responses	0	Timeouts	0
Bad Authenticators	0		
Unknown Types	0		
Packets Dropped	0		
Other Info			
IP Address		0.0.0.0	
State		Disabled	
Round-Trip Time		0 ms	

RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Server #1

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Responses	0	Requests	0
Malformed Responses	0	Retransmissions	0
Bad Authenticators	0	Pending Requests	0
Unknown Types	0	Timeouts	0
Packets Dropped	0		
Other Info			
IP Address		0.0.0.0	
State		Disabled	
Round-Trip Time		0 ms	

Object	Description
<b>RADIUS Authentication Statistics</b>	
Packet Counters	RADIUS authentication server packet counter. There are seven receive and four transmit counters.
Other Info	This section contains information about the state of the server and the latest round-trip time.
<b>RADIUS Accounting Statistics</b>	
Packet Counters	RADIUS accounting server packet counter. There are five receive and four transmit counters.
Other Info	This section contains information about the state of the server and the latest round-trip time.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<input type="button" value="Clear"/>	Clears the counters for the selected server. The "Pending Requests" counter will not be cleared by this operation.

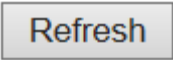
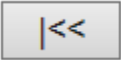

## 5.4.24 Switch – RMON Statistics

This page provides an overview of RMON Statistics entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Statistics table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Statistics table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest ID found in the Statistics table.

RMON Statistics Status Overview														Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>		Refresh		<< >>	
Start from Control Index <input type="text" value="0"/> with <input type="text" value="20"/> entries per page.																			
ID	Data Source (ifIndex)	Drop	Octets	Pkts	Broad-cast	Multi-cast	CRC Errors	Under-size	Over-size	Frag.	Jabb.	Coll.	64 Bytes	65 ~ 127	128 ~ 255	256 ~ 511	512 ~ 1023	1024 ~ 1588	
No more entries																			

Object	Description
<b>ID</b>	Indicates the index of Statistics entry.
<b>Data Source(ifIndex)</b>	The port ID which wants to be monitored.
<b>Drop</b>	The total number of events in which packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources.
<b>Octets</b>	The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network.
<b>Pkts</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.
<b>Broad-cast</b>	The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address.
<b>Multi-cast</b>	The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address.
<b>CRC Errors</b>	The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).
<b>Under-Size</b>	The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets.
<b>Over-size</b>	The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets.
<b>Frag.</b>	The number of frames which size is less than 64 octets received with invalid CRC.
<b>Jabb.</b>	The number of frames which size is larger than 64 octets received with invalid CRC.
<b>Coll.</b>	The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.
<b>64</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were 64 octets in length.
<b>65~127</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 65 and 127 octets in length.
<b>128~255</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 128 and 255 octets in length.
<b>256~511</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 256 and 511 octets in length.
<b>512~1023</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 512 and 1023 octets in length.
<b>1024~1588</b>	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 1024 and 1588 octets in length.

---

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Click to refresh the page immediately.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Statistics table, i.e. the entry with the lowest ID.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

## 5.4.25 History

This page provides an overview of RMON History entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the History table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the History table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest History Index and Sample Index found in the History table.

<b>RMON History Overview</b>														Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>		Refresh		<<		>>	
Start from Control Index <input type="text" value="0"/> and Sample Index <input type="text" value="0"/> with <input type="text" value="20"/> entries per page.																					
History Index	Sample Index	Sample Start	Drop	Octets	Pkts	Broad-cast	Multi-cast	CRC Errors	Under-size	Over-size	Frag.	Jabb.	Coll.	Utilization							
No more entries																					

Object	Description
History Index	Indicates the index of History control entry.
Sample Index	Indicates the index of the data entry associated with the control entry.
Sample Start	The value of sysUpTime at the start of the interval over which this sample was measured.
Drop	The total number of events in which packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources.
Octets	The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network.
Pkts	The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.
Broadcast	The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address.
Multicast	The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address.
CRCErrors	The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).
Undersize	The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets.
Oversize	The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets.
Frag.	The number of frames which size is less than 64 octets received with invalid CRC.
Jabb.	The number of frames which size is larger than 64 octets received with invalid CRC.
Coll.	The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.
Utilization	The best estimate of the mean physical layer network utilization on this interface during this sampling interval, in hundredths of a percent.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the History table, i.e., the entry with the lowest History Index and Sample Index.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

# 5.4.26 Alarm

This page provides an overview of RMON Alarm entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Alarm table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Alarm table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest ID found in the Alarm table.

**RMON Alarm Overview**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

Start from Control Index  with  entries per page.

ID	Interval	Variable	Sample Type	Value	Startup Alarm	Rising Threshold	Rising Index	Falling Threshold	Falling Index
No more entries									

Object	Description
ID	Indicates the index of Alarm control entry.
Interval	Indicates the interval in seconds for sampling and comparing the rising and falling threshold.
Variable	Indicates the particular variable to be sampled.
Sample Type	The method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds.
Value	The value of the statistic during the last sampling period.
Startup Alarm	The alarm that may be sent when this entry is first set to valid.
Rising Threshold	Rising threshold value.
Rising Index	Rising event index.
Falling Threshold	Falling threshold value.
Falling Index	Falling event index.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<span>Refresh</span>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<span> &lt;&lt;</span>	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Alarm Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest ID.
<span>&gt;&gt;</span>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

# 5.4.27 Event

This page provides an overview of RMON Event table entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Event table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Event table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest Event Index and Log Index found in the Event table.

**RMON Event Overview**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

Start from Control Index  and Sample Index  with  entries per page.

Event Index	LogIndex	LogTime	LogDescription
No more entries			

Object	Description
Event Index	Indicates the index of the event entry.
Log Index	Indicates the index of the log entry.
Log Time	Indicates Event log time.
LogDescription	Indicates the Event description.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<span>Refresh</span>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<span> &lt;&lt;</span>	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Event Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest Event Index and Log Index.
<span>&gt;&gt;</span>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

## 5.4.28 LACP System Status

This page provides a status overview for all [LACP](#) instances.

<b>LACP System Status</b>					Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>
Aggr ID	Partner System ID	Partner Key	Partner Prio	Last Changed	Local Ports	
<i>No ports enabled or no existing partners</i>						

Object	Description
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID associated with this aggregation instance. For LLAG the id is shown as 'isid:aggr-id' and for GLAGs as 'aggr-id'
Partner System ID	The system ID (MAC address) of the aggregation partner.
Partner Key	The Key that the partner has assigned to this aggregation ID.
Last Changed	The time since this aggregation changed.
Local Ports	Shows which ports are a part of this aggregation for this switch.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.



## 5.4.29 Port Status

This page provides a status overview for [LACP](#) status for all ports.

LACP Status							Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
Port	LACP	Key	Aggr ID	Partner System ID	Partner Port	Partner Prio		
1	No	-	-	-	-	-		
2	No	-	-	-	-	-		
3	No	-	-	-	-	-		
4	No	-	-	-	-	-		
5	No	-	-	-	-	-		
6	No	-	-	-	-	-		
7	No	-	-	-	-	-		
8	No	-	-	-	-	-		
9	No	-	-	-	-	-		
10	No	-	-	-	-	-		

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number.
LACP	'Yes' means that LACP is enabled and the port link is up. 'No' means that LACP is not enabled or that the port link is down. 'Backup' means that the port could not join the aggregation group but will join if other port leaves. Meanwhile its LACP status is disabled.
Key	The key assigned to this port. Only ports with the same key can aggregate together.
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID assigned to this aggregation group.
Partner System ID	The partner's System ID (MAC address).
Partner Port	The partner's port number connected to this port.
Partner Prio	The partner's port priority.

Buttons	
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

## 5.4.30 Port Statistics

This page provides an overview for [LACP](#) statistics for all ports.

LACP Statistics					Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh	Clear
Port	LACP Received	LACP Transmitted	Discarded				
			Unknown	Illegal			
1	0	0	0	0			
2	0	0	0	0			
3	0	0	0	0			
4	0	0	0	0			
5	0	0	0	0			
6	0	0	0	0			
7	0	0	0	0			
8	0	0	0	0			
9	0	0	0	0			
10	0	0	0	0			

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number.
LACP Received	Shows how many LACP frames have been received at each port.
LACP Transmitted	Shows how many LACP frames have been sent from each port.
Discarded	Shows how many unknown or illegal LACP frames have been discarded at each port.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears the counters for all ports.

## 5.4.31 Loop Protection

This page displays the loop protection port status the ports of the switch.

<b>Loop Protection Status</b>						Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>
Port	Action	Transmit	Loops	Status	Loop	Time of Last Loop	
No ports enabled							

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number of the logical port.
Action	The currently configured port action.
Transmit	The currently configured port transmit mode.
Loops	The number of loops detected on this port.
Status	The current loop protection status of the port.
Loop	Whether a loop is currently detected on the port.
Time of Last Loop	The time of the last loop event detected.

Buttons	
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.

## 5.4.32 Spanning Tree – Bridge Status

This page provides a status overview of all [STP](#) bridge instances.

STP Bridges							Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/> <button>Refresh</button>	
MSTI	Bridge ID	Root			Topology Flag	Topology Change Last		
		ID	Port	Cost				
<a href="#">CIST</a>	32768.00-ED-90-90-AC-BC	32768.00-05-65-72-78-B2	2	200000	Steady	3d 20:33:19		

Object	Description
MSTI	The Bridge Instance. This is also a link to the <a href="#">STP Detailed Bridge Status</a> .
Bridge ID	The Bridge ID of this Bridge instance.
Root ID	The Bridge ID of the currently elected root bridge.
Root Port	The switch port currently assigned the <i>root</i> port role.
Root Cost	Root Path Cost. For the Root Bridge it is zero. For all other Bridges, it is the sum of the Port Path Costs on the least cost path to the Root Bridge.
Topology Flag	The current state of the Topology Change Flag of this Bridge instance.
Topology Change Last	The time since last Topology Change occurred.

Buttons	
<button>Refresh</button>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

### 5.4.33 Port Status

This page displays the [STP](#) CIST port status for physical ports of the switch.

STP Port Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Port	CIST Role	CIST State	Uptime
1	Disabled	Discarding	-
2	RootPort	Forwarding	3d 20:38:13
3	Disabled	Discarding	-
4	Disabled	Discarding	-
5	Disabled	Discarding	-
6	Disabled	Discarding	-
7	Disabled	Discarding	-
8	Disabled	Discarding	-
9	Disabled	Discarding	-
10	Disabled	Discarding	-

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
CIST Role	The current STP port role of the CIST port. The port role can be one of the following values: <b>AlternatePort</b> <b>BackupPort</b> <b>RootPort</b> <b>DesignatedPort</b> <b>Disabled</b> .
CIST State	The current STP port state of the CIST port. The port state can be one of the following values: <b>Discarding</b> <b>Learning</b> <b>Forwarding</b> .
Uptime	The time since the bridge port was last initialized.

Buttons	
<div>Refresh</div>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

## 5.4.34 Port Statistics

This page displays the [STP](#) port statistics counters of bridge ports in the switch.

STP Statistics										Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>		Refresh	Clear
Port	Transmitted				Received				Discarded				
	MSTP	RSTP	STP	TCN	MSTP	RSTP	STP	TCN	Unknown	Illegal			
2	22	0	49	14	69	0	172709	4	0	0			

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
MSTP	The number of MSTP BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
RSTP	The number of RSTP BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
STP	The number of legacy STP Configuration BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
TCN	The number of (legacy) Topology Change Notification BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
Discarded Unknown	The number of unknown Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the port.
Discarded Illegal	The number of illegal Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the port.

Buttons	
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Click to reset the counters.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

## 5.4.35 MVR – MVR Statistics

This page provides [MVR](#) Statistics information.

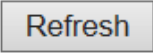
MVR Statistics							Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh	Clear
VLAN ID	IGMP/MLD Queries Received	IGMP/MLD Queries Transmitted	IGMPv1 Joins Received	IGMPv2/MLDv1 Reports Received	IGMPv3/MLDv2 Reports Received	IGMPv2/MLDv1 Leaves Received			
No more entries									


Object	Description
VLAN ID	The Multicast <a href="#">VLAN ID</a>
IGMP/MLD Queries Received	The number of Received Queries for IGMP and MLD, respectively.
IGMP/MLD Queries Transmitted	The number of Transmitted Queries for IGMP and MLD, respectively.
IGMPv1 Joins Received	The number of Received IGMPv1 Join's.
IGMPv2/MLDv1 Report's Received	The number of Received IGMPv2 Join's and MLDv1 Report's, respectively.
IGMPv3/MLDv2 Report's Received	The number of Received IGMPv1 Join's and MLDv2 Report's, respectively.
IGMPv2/MLDv1 Leave's Received	The number of Received IGMPv2 Leave's and MLDv1 Done's, respectively.


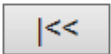
Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears all Statistics counters.

### 5.4.36 MVR Channel Groups




Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MVR Group table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table.

The "Start from [VLAN](#)", and "Group Address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields

will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

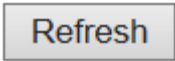
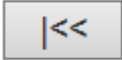

MVR Channels (Groups) Information

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from VLAN  and Group Address  with  entries per page.

		Port Members									
VLAN ID	Groups	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No more entries											

Object	Description
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Groups	Group ID of the group displayed.
Port Members	Ports under this group.

Buttons	
<div>Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/></div>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

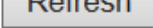


## 5.4.37 MVR SFM Information

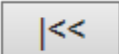
Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MVR SFM Information Table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MVR SFM Information Table.




The "Start from [VLAN](#)", and "Group Address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MVR

SFM Information Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the

closest next MVR SFM Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the

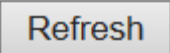
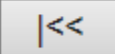

end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

**MVR SFM Information**Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from VLAN  and Group Address  with  entries per page.

VLAN ID	Group	Port	Mode	Source Address	Type	Hardware Filter/Switch
No more entries						

Object	Description
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Group	Group address of the group displayed.
Port	Switch port number.
Mode	Indicates the filtering mode maintained per (VLAN ID, port number, Group Address) basis. It can be either Include or Exclude.
Source Address	<a href="#">IP</a> Address of the source. Currently, system limits the total number of IP source addresses for filtering to be 128. When there is no any source filtering address, the text "None" is shown in the Source Address field.
Type	Indicates the Type. It can be either Allow or Deny.
Hardware Filter/Switch	Indicates whether data plane destined to the specific group address from the source IPv4/IPv6 address could be handled by chip or not.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the MVR SFM Information Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

## 5.4.38 IPMC – IGMP Snooping Status

This page provides [IGMP](#) Snooping status.

**IGMP Snooping Status**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Statistics

VLAN ID	Querier Version	Host Version	Querier Status	Queries Transmitted	Queries Received	V1 Reports Received	V2 Reports Received	V3 Reports Received	V2 Leaves Received
---------	-----------------	--------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------------

Router Port

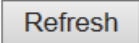
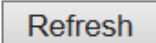
Port	Status
1	-
2	-
3	-
4	-
5	-
6	-
7	-
8	-
9	-
10	-


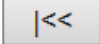
Object	Description
<b>VLAN ID</b>	The <a href="#">VLAN</a> ID of the entry.
<b>Querier Version</b>	Working Querier Version currently.
<b>Host Version</b>	Working Host Version currently.
<b>Querier Status</b>	Shows the Querier status is "ACTIVE" or "IDLE". "DISABLE" denotes the specific interface is administratively disabled.
<b>Querier Transmitted</b>	The number of Transmitted Queries.
<b>Queries Received</b>	The number of Received Queries.
<b>V1 Report Received</b>	The number of Received V1 Reports.
<b>V2 Report Received</b>	The number of Received V2 Reports.
<b>V3 Report Received</b>	The number of Received V3 Reports.
<b>V2 Leaves Received</b>	The number of Received V2 Leaves.
<b>Router Port</b>	Display which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or <a href="#">IGMP querier</a> . Static denotes the specific port is configured to be a router port. Dynamic denotes the specific port is learnt to be a router port. Both denote the specific port is configured or learnt to be a router port.
<b>Port</b>	Switch port number.
<b>Status</b>	Indicate whether specific port is a router port or not.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<button>Refresh</button>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<button>Clear</button>	Clears all Statistics counters.

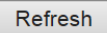


### 5.4.39 Groups Information

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the IGMP Group table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the IGMP Group Table.

The "Start from [VLAN](#)", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the IGMP Group Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next IGMP Group Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

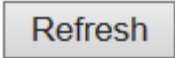
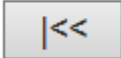

IGMP Snooping Group Information

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from VLAN  and group address  with  entries per page.

		Port Members									
VLAN ID	Groups	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No more entries											


Object	Description
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Groups	Group address of the group displayed.
Port Members	Ports under this group.

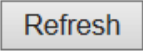
Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Updates the table, starting with the first entry in the IGMP Group Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

# 5.4.40 IPv4 SFM Information


Each page shows up to 99 entries from the IGMP SFM Information table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the IGMP SFM Information Table.

The "Start from [VLAN](#)", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the IGMP SFM

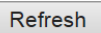


Information Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the

closest next IGMP SFM Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end

is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

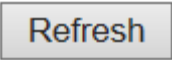
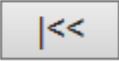

IGMP SFM Information

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from VLAN  and Group  with  entries per page.

VLAN ID	Group	Port	Mode	Source Address	Type	Hardware Filter/Switch
No more entries						

Object	Description
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Group	Group address of the group displayed.
Port	Switch port number.
Mode	Indicates the filtering mode maintained per (VLAN ID, port number, Group Address) basis. It can be either Include or Exclude.
Source Address	<a href="#">IP</a> Address of the source. Currently, system limits the total number of IP source addresses for filtering to be 128.
Type	Indicates the Type. It can be either Allow or Deny.
Hardware Filter/Switch	Indicates whether data plane destined to the specific group address from the source IPv4 address could be handled by chip or not.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the IGMP SFM Information Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

## 5.4.41 MLD Snooping Status

This page provides [MLD](#) Snooping status.

**MLD Snooping Status**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Statistics

VLAN ID	Querier Version	Host Version	Querier Status	Queries Transmitted	Queries Received	V1 Reports Received	V2 Reports Received	V1 Leaves Received
---------	-----------------	--------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------------

Router Port

Port	Status
1	-
2	-
3	-
4	-
5	-
6	-
7	-
8	-
9	-
10	-

Object	Description
VLAN ID	The <a href="#">VLAN</a> ID of the entry.
Querier Version	Working Querier Version currently.
Host Version	Working Host Version currently.
Querier Status	Shows the Querier status is "ACTIVE" or "IDLE". "DISABLE" denotes the specific interface is administratively disabled.
Queries Transmitted	The number of Transmitted Queries.
Queries Received	The number of Received Queries.
V1 Report Received	The number of Received V1 Reports.
V2 Report Received	The number of Received V2 Reports.
V1 Leaves Received	The number of Received V1 Leaves.
Router Port	Display which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or <a href="#">MLD querier</a> . Static denotes the specific port is configured to be a router port. Dynamic denotes the specific port is learnt to be a router port. Both denote the specific port is configured or learnt to be a router port.
Port	Switch port number.
status	Indicate whether specific port is a router port or not.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<button>Refresh</button>	Click to refresh the page immediately.
<button>Clear</button>	Clears all Statistics counters.

# 5.4.42 Groups Information

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MLD Group table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MLD Group Table.

The "Start from [VLAN](#)", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MLD Group Table.

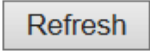
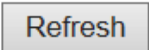



Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next MLD Group

Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end

is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

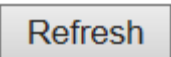
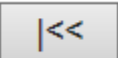

MLD Snooping Group Information

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from VLAN  and group address  with  entries per page.

		Port Members									
VLAN ID	Groups	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No more entries											

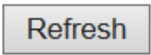
Object	Description
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Groups	Group address of the group displayed.
Port Members	Ports under this group.

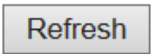
Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Updates the table, starting with the first entry in the MLD Group Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

### 5.4.43 IPv6 SFM Information

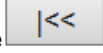
Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MLD SFM Information table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MLD SFM Information Table.

The "Start from [VLAN](#)", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MLD SFM




Information Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the

closest next MLD SFM Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end

is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

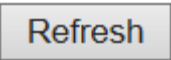
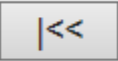

MLD SFM Information

Auto-refresh ☐   

Start from VLAN  and Group  with  entries per page.

VLAN ID	Group	Port	Mode	Source Address	Type	Hardware Filter/Switch
No more entries						

Object	Description
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Group	Group address of the group displayed.
Port	Switch port number.
Mode	Indicates the filtering mode maintained per (VLAN ID, port number, Group Address) basis. It can be either Include or Exclude.
Source Address	<a href="#">IP</a> Address of the source. Currently, system limits the total number of IP source addresses for filtering to be 128.
Type	Indicates the Type. It can be either Allow or Deny.
Hardware Filter/Switch	Indicates whether data plane destined to the specific group address from the source IPv6 address could be handled by chip or not.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the MLD SFM Information Table.
	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

# 5.4.44 LLDP Neighbors

This page provides a status overview for all [LLDP](#) neighbors. The displayed table contains a row for each port on which an LLDP neighbor is detected.

LLDP Neighbor Information

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

LLDP Remote Device Summary						
Local Port	Chassis ID	Port ID	Port Description	System Name	System Capabilities	Management Address
No neighbor information found						

Object	Description
Local Port	The port on which the LLDP frame was received.
Chassis ID	The <b>Chassis ID</b> is the identification of the neighbor's LLDP frames.
Port ID	The <b>Port ID</b> is the identification of the neighbor port.
Port Description	<b>Port Description</b> is the port description advertised by the neighbor unit.
System Name	<b>System Name</b> is the name advertised by the neighbor unit.
System Capabilities	<b>System Capabilities</b> describes the neighbor unit's capabilities. The possible capabilities are:  1. Other  2. Repeater  3. Bridge  4. WLAN Access Point  5. Router  6. Telephone  7. DOCSIS cable device  8. Station only  9. Reserved  When a capability is enabled, the capability is followed by (+). If the capability is disabled, the capability is followed by (-).
Management Address	<b>Management Address</b> is the neighbor unit's address that is used for higher layer entities to assist discovery by the network management. This could for instance hold the neighbor's IP address.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.



# 5.4.45 LLDP-MED Neighbors

This page provides a status overview of all [LLDP-MED](#) neighbors. The displayed table contains a row for each port on which an LLDP neighbor is detected. This function applies to VoIP devices which support LLDP-MED.

LLDP-MED Neighbor Information

Auto-refresh ☐

Refresh

Local Port

No LLDP-MED neighbor information found

Object	Description
Port	The port on which the LLDP frame was received.
Device Type	<div>LLDP-MED Devices are comprised of two primary <b>Device Types</b>: Network Connectivity Devices and Endpoint Devices.</div> <div><b>LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device Definition</b></div> <div>LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Devices, as defined in TIA-1057, provide access to the IEEE 802 based LAN infrastructure for LLDP-MED Endpoint Devices. An LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device is a LAN access device based on any of the following technologies:</div> <div><div>1. LAN Switch/Router</div><div>2. IEEE 802.1 Bridge</div><div>3. IEEE 802.3 Repeater (included for historical reasons)</div><div>4. IEEE 802.11 Wireless Access Point</div><div>5. Any device that supports the IEEE 802.1AB and MED extensions defined by TIA-1057 and can relay IEEE 802 frames via any method.</div></div> <div><b>LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Definition</b></div> <div>LLDP-MED Endpoint Devices, as defined in TIA-1057, are located at the IEEE 802 LAN network edge, and participate in IP communication service using the LLDP-MED framework.</div> <div>Within the LLDP-MED Endpoint Device category, the LLDP-MED scheme is broken into further Endpoint Device Classes, as defined in the following.</div> <div>Each LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Class is defined to build upon the capabilities defined for the previous Endpoint Device Class. For-example will any LLDP-MED Endpoint Device claiming compliance as a Media Endpoint (Class II) also support all aspects of TIA-1057 applicable to Generic Endpoints (Class I), and any LLDP-MED Endpoint Device claiming compliance as a Communication Device (Class III) will also support all aspects of TIA-1057 applicable to both Media Endpoints (Class II) and Generic Endpoints (Class I).</div>

	<p><b>LLDP-MED Generic Endpoint (Class I)</b></p> <p>The LLDP-MED Generic Endpoint (Class I) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that require the base LLDP discovery services defined in TIA-1057, however do not support IP media or act as an end-user communication appliance. Such devices may include (but are not limited to) IP Communication Controllers, other communication related servers, or any device requiring basic services as defined in TIA-1057.</p> <p>Discovery services defined in this class include LAN configuration, device location, network policy, power management, and inventory management.</p> <p><b>LLDP-MED Media Endpoint (Class II)</b></p> <p>The LLDP-MED Media Endpoint (Class II) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that have IP media capabilities however may or may not be associated with a particular end user. Capabilities include all of the capabilities defined for the previous Generic Endpoint Class (Class I), and are extended to include aspects related to media streaming. Example product categories expected to adhere to this class include (but are not limited to) Voice / Media Gateways, Conference Bridges, Media Servers, and similar.</p> <p>Discovery services defined in this class include media-type-specific network layer policy discovery.</p> <p><b>LLDP-MED Communication Endpoint (Class III)</b></p> <p>The LLDP-MED Communication Endpoint (Class III) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that act as end user communication appliances supporting IP media. Capabilities include all of the capabilities defined for the previous Generic Endpoint (Class I) and Media Endpoint (Class II) classes, and are extended to include aspects related to end user devices. Example product categories expected to adhere to this class include (but are not limited to) end user communication appliances, such as IP Phones, PC-based softphones, or other communication appliances that directly support the end user.</p> <p>Discovery services defined in this class include provision of location identifier (including ECS / E911 information), embedded L2 switch support, and inventory management.</p>
<p><b>LLDP-MED Capabilities</b></p>	<p><b>LLDP-MED Capabilities</b> describes the neighbor unit's LLDP-MED capabilities. The possible capabilities are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. LLDP-MED capabilities</li> <li>2. Network Policy</li> <li>3. Location Identification</li> <li>4. Extended Power via MDI - PSE</li> <li>5. Extended Power via MDI - PD</li> <li>6. Inventory</li> <li>7. Reserved</li> </ol>

<b>Application Type</b>	<p><b>Application Type</b> indicating the primary function of the application(s) defined for this network policy, advertised by an Endpoint or Network Connectivity Device. The possible application types are shown below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Voice - for use by dedicated IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. These devices are typically deployed on a separate VLAN for ease of deployment and enhanced security by isolation from data applications.</li> <li>2. Voice Signaling - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the voice signaling than for the voice media.</li> <li>3. Guest Voice - to support a separate limited feature-set voice service for guest users and visitors with their own IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services.</li> <li>4. Guest Voice Signaling - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the guest voice signaling than for the guest voice media.</li> <li>5. Softphone Voice - for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops.</li> <li>6. Video Conferencing - for use by dedicated Video Conferencing equipment and other similar appliances supporting real-time interactive video/audio services.</li> <li>7. Streaming Video - for use by broadcast or multicast based video content distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with buffering would not be an intended use of this application type.</li> <li>8. Video Signaling - for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for the video signaling than for the video media.</li> </ol>
<b>Policy</b>	<p><b>Policy</b> indicates that an Endpoint Device wants to explicitly advertise that the policy is required by the device. Can be either Defined or Unknown</p> <p>Unknown: The network policy for the specified application type is currently unknown.</p> <p>Defined: The network policy is defined.</p>
<b>TAG</b>	<p><b>TAG</b> is indicative of whether the specified application type is using a tagged or an untagged VLAN. Can be Tagged or Untagged.</p> <p>Untagged: The device is using an untagged frame format and as such does not include a tag header as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003.</p> <p>Tagged: The device is using the IEEE 802.1Q tagged frame format.</p>
<b>VLAN ID</b>	<p><b>VLAN ID</b> is the VLAN identifier (VID) for the port as defined in IEEE 802.1Q-2003. A value of 1 through 4094 is used to define a valid VLAN ID. A value of 0 (Priority Tagged) is used if the device is using priority tagged frames as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003, meaning that only the IEEE 802.1D priority level is significant and the default PVID of the ingress port is used instead.</p>
<b>Priority</b>	<p><b>Priority</b> is the Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type. One of the eight priority levels (0 through 7).</p>
<b>DSCP</b>	<p><b>DSCP</b> is the DSCP value to be used to provide Diffserv node behavior for the specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474. Contain one of 64 code point values (0 through 63).</p>
<b>Auto-negotiation</b>	<p><b>Auto-negotiation</b> identifies if MAC/PHY auto-negotiation is supported by the link</p>

---

	partner.
<b>Auto-negotiation status</b>	<b>Auto-negotiation status</b> identifies if auto-negotiation is currently enabled at the link partner. If <b>Auto-negotiation</b> is supported and <b>Auto-negotiation status</b> is disabled, the 802.3 PMD operating mode will be determined the operational MAU type field value rather than by auto-negotiation.
<b>Auto-negotiation Capabilities</b>	<b>Auto-negotiation Capabilities</b> shows the link partners MAC/PHY capabilities.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page.

## 5.4.46 PoE Status

The PoE model(s) supports the IEEE802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE) standard.

A powered device (PD) is a device such as an access point or a switch that supports PoE (Power over Ethernet) so that it can receive power from another device through an Ethernet port.

Note: The POE (Power over Ethernet) devices that supply or receive power and their connected Ethernet cables must all be completely indoors.

This page allows the user to inspect the current status for all [PoE](#) ports.

### Power Over Ethernet Status

Auto-refresh ☐

Local Port	PD class	Power Requested	Power Allocated	Power Used	Current Used	Priority	Port Status
1	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
2	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
3	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
4	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
5	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
6	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
7	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
8	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled
Total		0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]		

Object	Description
<b>PoE Status</b>	
<b>Local Port</b>	This is the logical port number for this row.
<b>PD Class</b>	Each PD is classified according to a class that defines the maximum power the PD will use. The PD Class shows the PDs class. Five Classes are defined: Class 0: Max. power 15.4 W Class 1: Max. power 4.0 W Class 2: Max. power 7.0 W Class 3: Max. power 15.4 W Class 4: Max. power 30.0 W
<b>Power Requested</b>	The Power Requested shows the requested amount of power the PD wants to be reserved.
<b>Power Allocated</b>	The Power Allocated shows the amount of power the switch has allocated for the PD.
<b>Power Used</b>	The Power Used shows how much power the PD currently is using.
<b>Current Used</b>	The Power Used shows how much current the PD currently is using.
<b>Priority</b>	The Priority shows the port's priority configured by the user.
<b>Port Status</b>	The Port Status shows the port's status. The status can be one of the following values: <b>PoE not available - No PoE chip found</b> - PoE not supported for the port. <b>PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled</b> - PoE is disabled by user. <b>PoE turned OFF - Power budget exceeded</b> - The total requested or used power by the PDs exceeds the maximum power the Power Supply can deliver, and port(s) with the lowest priority is/are powered down. <b>No PD detected</b> - No PD detected for the port. <b>PoE turned OFF - PD overload</b> - The PD has requested or used more power than the port can deliver, and is powered down. <b>PoE turned OFF - PD is off</b> . <b>Invalid PD</b> - PD detected, but is not working correctly.

---

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page.

## 5.4.47 EEE

By using [EEE](#) power savings can be achieved at the expense of traffic latency. This latency occurs due to that the circuits [EEE](#) turn off to save power, need time to boot up before sending traffic over the link. This time is called "wake up time". To achieve minimal latency, devices can use [LLDP](#) to exchange information about their respective tx and rx "wake up time ", as a way to agree upon the minimum wake up time they need.

This page provides an overview of [EEE](#) information exchanged by [LLDP](#).

LLDP Neighbors EEE Information								
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/>								
Local Port	Tx Tw	Rx Tw	Fallback Receive Tw	Echo Tx Tw	Echo Rx Tw	Resolved Tx Tw	Resolved Rx Tw	EEE in Sync
No LLDP EEE information found								

Object	Description
Local Port	The port on which <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames are received or transmitted.
Tx Tw	The link partner's maximum time that transmit path can hold-off sending data after deassertion of LPI.
Rx Tw	The link partner's time that receiver would like the transmitter to hold-off to allow time for the receiver to wake from sleep.
Fallback Receive Tw	The link partner's fallback receive Tw.  A receiving link partner may inform the transmitter of an alternate desired Tw_sys_tx. Since a receiving link partner is likely to have discrete levels for savings, this provides the transmitter with additional information that it may use for a more efficient allocation. Systems that do not implement this option default the value to be the same as that of the Receive Tw_sys_tx.
Echo Tx Tw	The link partner's Echo Tx Tw value.  The respective echo values shall be defined as the local link partner's reflection (echo) of the remote link partners respective values. When a local link partner receives its echoed values from the remote link partner it can determine whether or not the remote link partner has received, registered and processed its most recent values. For example, if the local link partner receives echoed parameters that do not match the values in its local MIB, then the local link partner infers that the remote link partners request was based on stale information.
Echo Rx Tw	The link partner's Echo Rx Tw value.
Resolved Tx Tw	The resolved Tx Tw for this link. Note : NOT the link partner  The resolved value that is the actual "tx wakeup time" used for this link (based on <a href="#">EEE</a> information exchanged via <a href="#">LLDP</a> ).
Resolved Rx Tw	The resolved Rx Tw for this link. Note : NOT the link partner  The resolved value that is the actual "tx wakeup time" used for this link (based on <a href="#">EEE</a> information exchanged via <a href="#">LLDP</a> ).
EEE in Sync	Shows whether the switch and the link partner have agreed on wake times.  Red - Switch and link partner have not agreed on wakeup times.  Green - Switch and link partner have agreed on wakeup times.

---

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page.



## 5.4.48 Port Statistics

This page provides an overview of all [LLDP](#) traffic.

Two types of counters are shown. **Global counters** are counters that refer to the whole switch, while **local counters** refer to per port counters for the currently selected switch.

LLDP Global Counters

Auto-refresh

Refresh

Clear

Global Counters

Neighbor entries were last changed 1970-01-04T20:36:42+00:00 (10729 secs. ago)

Total Neighbors Entries Added

1

Total Neighbors Entries Deleted

1

Total Neighbors Entries Dropped

0

Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out

1

LLDP Statistics Local Counters

Local Port	Tx Frames	Rx Frames	Rx Errors	Frames Discarded	TLVs Discarded	TLVs Unrecognized	Org. Discarded	Age-Outs
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	11475	6	0	0	0	0	0	1
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
<b>Global Counters</b>	
Neighbor entries were last change	Shows the time when the last entry was last deleted or added. It also shows the time elapsed since the last change was detected.
Total Neighbors Entries Added	Shows the number of new entries added since switch reboot.
Total Neighbors Entries Deleted	Shows the number of new entries deleted since switch reboot.
Total Neighbors Entries Dropped	Shows the number of <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames dropped due to the entry table being full.
Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out	Shows the number of entries deleted due to Time-To-Live expiring.
<b>Local Counters</b>	
Local Port	The port on which <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames are received or transmitted.
Tx Frames	The number of <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames transmitted on the port.
Rx Frames	The number of <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames received on the port.
Rx Errors	The number of received <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames containing some kind of error.
Frames Discarded	If a <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame is received on a port, and the switch's internal table has run full, the <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame is counted and discarded. This situation is known as "Too Many Neighbors" in the <a href="#">LLDP</a> standard. <a href="#">LLDP</a> frames require a new entry in the table when the Chassis ID or Remote Port ID is not already contained within the table. Entries are removed from the table when a given port's link is down, an <a href="#">LLDP</a> shutdown frame is received, or when the entry ages out.
TLVs Discarded	Each <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame can contain multiple pieces of information, known as TLVs (TLV is short for "Type Length Value"). If a TLV is malformed, it is counted and discarded.

<b>TLVs Unrecognized</b>	The number of well-formed TLVs, but with an unknown type value.
<b>Org. Discarded</b>	If <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame is received with an organizationally TLV, but the TLV is not supported the TLV is discarded and counted.
<b>Age-Outs</b>	Each <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame contains information about how long time the <a href="#">LLDP</a> information is valid (age-out time). If no new <a href="#">LLDP</a> frame is received within the age out time, the <a href="#">LLDP</a> information is removed, and the <b>Age-Out</b> counter is incremented.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	Click to refresh the page.
<input type="button" value="Clear"/>	Clears the <b>local counters</b> . All counters (including <b>global counters</b> ) are cleared upon reboot.

## 5.4.49 MAC Table

Each page shows up to 999 entries from the MAC table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MAC Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID and the lowest MAC address found in the MAC Table.

The "Start from MAC address" and "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MAC

Table. Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next MAC

Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a  button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed VLAN/MAC address pairs as a basis for the next

lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the  button to start over.

## MAC Address Table

Auto-refresh ☐

Refresh

Clear

|<<

>>

Start from VLAN  and MAC address  with  entries per page.

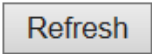
			Port Members											
Type	VLAN	MAC Address	CPU	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Dynamic	1	00-05-65-72-78-BD			✓									
Dynamic	1	00-10-F3-0C-05-F2			✓									
Dynamic	1	00-11-2F-DD-FF-C0			✓									
Dynamic	1	00-1A-A0-09-C2-B1			✓									
Dynamic	1	00-22-B0-9F-3D-DE			✓									
Dynamic	1	00-40-F4-8D-B8-87			✓									
Static	1	00-ED-90-90-AC-BC	✓											
Dynamic	1	02-01-00-00-00-00			✓									
Dynamic	1	14-D6-4D-0D-3E-25			✓									
Static	1	33-33-00-00-00-01	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Static	1	33-33-00-00-00-02	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Static	1	33-33-FF-90-AC-BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Dynamic	1	74-D0-2B-62-B1-AE			✓									
Static	1	FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	



Object	Description
<b>Switch (stack only)</b>	The stack unit where the entry is learned.
<b>Type</b>	Indicates whether the entry is a static or a dynamic entry.
<b>MAC Address</b>	The MAC address of the entry.
<b>VLAN</b>	The VLAN ID of the entry.
<b>Port Members</b>	The ports that are members of the entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the "Start from MAC address" and "VLAN" input fields.
Clear	Flushes all dynamic entries.
<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the MAC Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest VLAN ID and MAC address.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

# 5.4.50 VLANs – VLANs Membership

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the VLAN table (default being 20), selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID found in the VLAN Table. The "VLAN" input field allows the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table.

Clicking the  button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next VLAN Table match.




The  will use the last entry of the currently displayed VLAN entry as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached, the text "No data exists for the selected user" is shown in the table. Use the  button to start over.

VLAN Membership Status for Combined users

Combined ☐ Auto-refresh

Start from VLAN  with  entries per page.

VLAN ID	Port Members									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Object	Description
VLAN User	Various internal software modules may use VLAN services to configure VLAN memberships on the fly. The drop-down list on the right allows for selecting between showing VLAN memberships as configured by an administrator (Admin) or as configured by one of these internal software modules. The "Combined" entry will show a combination of the administrator and internal software modules configuration, and basically reflects what is actually configured in hardware.
VLAN ID	VLAN ID for which the Port members are displayed.
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each VLAN ID. If a port is included in a VLAN, the following image will be displayed:  If a port is in the forbidden port list, the following image will be displayed:  If a port is in the forbidden port list and at the same time attempted included in the VLAN, the following image will be displayed:  . The port will not be a member of the VLAN in this case.

Buttons	
<div>Combined <input type="button" value="v"/></div>	Select VLAN Users from this drop down list.
<div>Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/></div>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
<div><input type="button" value="Refresh"/></div>	Click to refresh the page immediately.

## 5.4.51 VLANs Ports

This page provides [VLAN](#) Port Status.

VLAN Port Status for Combined users							Combined <input type="button" value="v"/>	Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
Port	Port Type	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	Port VLAN ID	Tx Tag	Untagged VLAN ID	Conflicts		
1	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
2	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
3	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
4	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
5	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
6	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
7	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
8	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
9	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		
10	C-Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All	1	Untag PVID		No		

Object	Description
<b>VLAN User</b>	Various internal software modules may use VLAN services to configure VLAN port configuration on the fly. The drop-down list on the right allows for selecting between showing VLAN memberships as configured by an administrator (Admin) or as configured by one of these internal software modules. The "Combined" entry will show a combination of the administrator and internal software modules configuration, and basically reflects what is actually configured in hardware. If a given software modules hasn't overridden any of the port settings, the text "No data exists for the selected user" is shown in the table.
<b>Port</b>	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
<b>Port Type</b>	Shows the port type (Unaware, C-Port, S-Port, S-Custom-Port.) that a given user wants to configure on the port. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
<b>Ingress Filtering</b>	Shows whether a given user wants ingress filtering enabled or not. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
<b>Frame Type</b>	Shows the acceptable frame types (All, Tagged, Untagged) that a given user wants to configure on the port. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
<b>Port VALN ID</b>	Shows the Port VLAN ID (PVID) that a given user wants the port to have. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
<b>Tx Tag</b>	Shows the Tx Tag requirements (Tag All, Tag PVID, Tag UVID, Untag All, Untag PVID, Untag UVID) that a given user has on a port. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
<b>Untagged VLAN ID</b>	If Tx Tag is overridden by the selected user and is set to Tag or Untag UVID, then this field will show the VLAN ID the user wants to tag or untag on egress. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
<b>Conflicts</b>	Two users may have conflicting requirements to a port's configuration. For instance, one user may require all frames to be tagged on egress while another requires all

	<p>frames to be untagged on egress.</p> <p>Since both users cannot win, this gives rise to a conflict, which is solved in a prioritized way. The Administrator has the least priority. Other software modules are prioritized according to their position in the drop-down list: The higher in the list, the higher priority.</p> <p>If conflicts exist, it will be displayed as "Yes" for the "Combined" user and the offending software module.</p> <p>The "Combined" user reflects what is actually configured in hardware.</p>
--	--

Buttons	
Combined ▼	Select VLAN Users from this drop down list.
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

## 5.4.52 RingV2

This page provides a status overview for all of Ring status.

RingV2 Group Status					Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
Group index	Mode	State	Role	Ring Port(s)		
1	Disable	--	Ring(Slave)	--		
2	Disable	--	Ring(Slave)	--		
3	Disable	--	Chain(Member)	--		

Object	Description
Group Index	The group index. This parameter is used for easy identifying which ring group.
Mode	It indicates whether the group is enabled.
Role	It indicates group is configured as which role.
State	When ring is complete, it will show <b>"Normal"</b> .  When ring is incomplete (at least one link is down), it will show <b>"Fail"</b> .
Ring Port(s)	Describes current status of ring port(s).

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

## 5.4.53 DDMI Overview

Display [DDMI](#) overview information on this page.

DDMI Overview							Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Refresh
Port	Vendor	Part Number	Serial Number	Revision	Date Code	Transceiver		
11	Liverage	F413S27431	09072015	A	2009-02-10	1000BASE_LX		
12	SANOC	SJ1312-10ATOS	A140335460		2014-03-2700	1000BASE_LX		
13	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Object	Description
Port	DDMI port.
Vendor	Indicates Vendor name SFP vendor name.
Part Number	Indicates Vendor PN Part number provided by SFP vendor.
Serial Number	Indicates Vendor SN Serial number provided by vendor.
Revision	Indicates Vendor rev Revision level for part number provided by vendor.
Date Code	Indicates Date code Vendor's manufacturing date code.
Transceiver	Indicates Transceiver compatibility.

# 5.4.54 DDMI Detailed

Display [DDMI](#) detailed information on this page.

## Transceiver Information

Port 12 ▾ Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Vendor	SANOC
Part Number	SJ1312-10ATOS
Serial Number	A140335460
Revision	
Date Code	2014-03-2700
Transeiver	1000BASE_LX

## DDMI Information

Type	Current	High Alarm Threshold	High Warn Threshold	Low Warn Threshold	Low Alarm Threshold
Temperature(C)	45.688	90.000	85.000	-40.000	-45.000
Voltage(V)	3.2880	3.8000	3.6000	2.9700	2.8000
Tx Bias(mA)	20.192	100.000	70.000	0.000	0.000
Tx Power(dBm)	-6.1296	0.1000	-1.0001	-10.0000	-11.9997
Rx Power(dBm)	-4.8267	0.1000	-1.9997	-26.0205	-28.2390

Object	Description
Transceiver Information	
Vendor	Indicates Vendor name SFP vendor name.
Part Number	Indicates Vendor PN Part number provided by SFP vendor.
Serial Number	Indicates Vendor SN Serial number provided by vendor.
Revision	Indicates Vendor rev Revision level for part number provided by vendor.
Date Code	Indicates Date code Vendor's manufacturing date code.
Transceiver	Indicates Transceiver compatibility.
DDMI Information	
Current	The current value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
High Alarm Threshold	The high alarm threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
High Warn Threshold	The high warn threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
Low Warn Threshold	The low warn threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
Low Alarm Threshold	The low alarm threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh <input type="checkbox"/>	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.



# 5.5 Diagnostics

## 5.5.1 Ping

This page allows you to issue [ICMP PING](#) packets to troubleshoot [IP](#) connectivity issues.

ICMP Ping

IP Address

0.0.0.0

Ping Length

56

Ping Count

5

Ping Interval

1

Start

ICMP Ping Output

PING server 0.0.0.0, 56 bytes of data.  
recvfrom: Operation timed out  
recvfrom: Operation timed out  
recvfrom: Operation timed out  
recvfrom: Operation timed out  
recvfrom: Operation timed out  
Sent 5 packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad

New Ping

Object	Description
IP Address	The destination IP Address.
Ping Length	The payload size of the ICMP packet. Values range from 2 bytes to 1452 bytes.
Ping Count	The count of the ICMP packet. Values range from 1 time to 60 times.
Ping Interval	The interval of the ICMP packet. Values range from 0 second to 30 seconds.
Egress Interface (only for IPv6)	The VLAN ID (VID) of the specific egress IPv6 interface which ICMP packet goes. The given VID ranges from 1 to 4094 and will be effective only when the corresponding IPv6 interface is valid.

---

	When the egress interface is not given, PING6 finds the best match interface for destination. Do not specify egress interface for loopback address. Do specify egress interface for link-local or multicast address.
--	--

Buttons	
<div>Start</div>	Click to start transmitting ICMP packets.
<div>New Ping</div>	Click to re-start diagnostics with PING.

### 5.5.2 Ping6

This page allows you to issue ICMPv6 PING packets to troubleshoot IPv6 connectivity issues.

ICMPv6 Ping

IP Address

0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0

Ping Length

56

Ping Count

5

Ping Interval

1

Egress Interface

Start

ICMPv6 Ping Output

PING6 server ::, 56 bytes of data.  
sendto  
sendto  
sendto  
sendto  
sendto  
Sent 0 packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad

New Ping

Object	Description
IP Address	The destination IP Address.
Ping Length	The payload size of the ICMP packet. Values range from 2 bytes to 1452 bytes.
Ping Count	The count of the ICMP packet. Values range from 1 time to 60 times.
Ping Interval	The interval of the ICMP packet. Values range from 0 second to 30 seconds.
Egress Interface (only for IPv6)	The VLAN ID (VID) of the specific egress IPv6 interface which ICMP packet goes. The given VID ranges from 1 to 4094 and will be effective only when the corresponding IPv6 interface is valid. When the egress interface is not given, PING6 finds the best match interface for destination. Do not specify egress interface for loopback address. Do specify egress interface for link-local or multicast address.

Buttons	
<div>Start</div>	Click to start transmitting ICMP packets.

---

New Ping	Click to re-start diagnostics with PING.
----------	--

### 5.5.3 VeriPHY

Start

Press **Start** to run the diagnostics. This will take approximately 5 seconds. If all ports are selected, this can take approximately 15 seconds. When completed, the page refreshes automatically, and you can view the cable diagnostics results in the cable status table. Note that VeriPHY is only accurate for cables of length 7 - 140 meters.

10 and 100 Mbps ports will be linked down while running VeriPHY. Therefore, running VeriPHY on a 10 or 100 Mbps management port will cause the switch to stop responding until VeriPHY is complete.

**VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics**

**Port** All ▾

Start

Cable Status								
Port	Pair A	Length A	Pair B	Length B	Pair C	Length C	Pair D	Length D
1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Start

After pressing **Start** , following table show up.

Cable Status								
Port	Pair A	Length A	Pair B	Length B	Pair C	Length C	Pair D	Length D
1	OK	189	OK	189	Open	0	Open	0
2	OK	3	OK	3	OK	3	OK	3
3	OK	189	OK	189	Open	0	Open	0
4	OK	189	OK	189	OK	189	Open	0
5	OK	189	OK	189	Cross A	48	Open	0
6	OK	189	OK	189	OK	189	Open	0

Object	Description
Port	The port where you are requesting VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics.
Cable Status	<b>Port:</b>  Port number.  <b>Pair:</b>  The status of the cable pair.

---

	<p>OK - Correctly terminated pair</p> <p>Open - Open pair</p> <p>Short - Shorted pair</p> <p>Short A - Cross-pair short to pair A</p> <p>Short B - Cross-pair short to pair B</p> <p>Short C - Cross-pair short to pair C</p> <p>Short D - Cross-pair short to pair D</p> <p>Cross A - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair A</p> <p>Cross B - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair B</p> <p>Cross C - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair C</p> <p>Cross D - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair D</p> <p><b>Length:</b></p> <p>The length (in meters) of the cable pair. The resolution is 3 meters</p>
--	---

Buttons	
<div>Start</div>	Click to run the diagnostics.

## 5.6 Maintenance

### 5.6.1 Restart Device

You can restart the stack switch on this page. After restart, the stack switch will boot normally.

Restart Device

Are you sure you want to perform a Restart?

Yes

No

Buttons	
<div>Yes</div>	Click to restart device.
<div>No</div>	Click to return to the Port State page without restarting.

# 5.6.2 Factory Default

You can reset the configuration of the switch on this page. Only the [IP](#) configuration is retained.

The new configuration is available immediately, which means that no restart is necessary.

Factory Defaults

Are you sure you want to reset the configuration to Factory Defaults?

Yes

No

Buttons	
<div>Yes</div>	Click to reset the configuration to Factory Defaults.
<div>No</div>	Click to return to the Port State page without resetting the configuration.



### 5.6.3 Software Upload

This page facilitates an update of the firmware controlling the stack switch.

Software Upload

Browse

Upload

Buttons	
<div>Browse</div>	Go to find the software image and click. <div>Upload</div> .
<div>Upload</div>	After finding the software image, click the button to update firmware. After the software image is uploaded, a page announces that the firmware update is initiated. After about a minute, the firmware is updated and the switch restarts.

**Warning:** While the firmware is being updated, Web access appears to be defunct. The front LED flashes Green/Off with a frequency of 10 Hz while the firmware update is in progress. **Do not restart or power off the device at this time** or the switch may fail to function afterwards.

### 5.6.4 Image Select

This page provides information about the active and alternate (backup) firmware images in the device, and allows you to revert to the alternate image.

The web page displays two tables with information about the active and alternate firmware images.

Note:

- 1. In case the active firmware image is the alternate image, only the "Active Image" table is shown. In this case, the **Activate Alternate Image** button is also disabled.
- 2. If the alternate image is active (due to a corruption of the primary image or by manual intervention), uploading a new firmware image to the device will automatically use the primary image slot and activate this.
- 3. The firmware version and date information may be empty for older firmware releases. This does not constitute an error.

Software Image Selection

Active Image

Image

Version

Date

Alternate Image

Image

Version

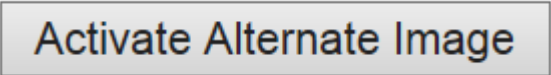
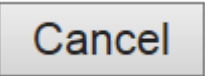
Date

Activate Alternate Image

Cancel

Object	Description
Image	The flash index name of the firmware image. The name of primary (preferred) image is <code>image</code> , the alternate image is named <code>image.bk</code> .
Version	The version of the firmware image.
Data	The date where the firmware was produced.

---

Buttons	
	Click to use the alternate image. This button may be disabled depending on system state.
	Cancel activating the backup image. Navigates away from this page.

---

## 5.6.5 Configuration – Save startup-config

Copy *running-config* to *startup-config*, thereby ensuring that the currently active configuration will be used at the next reboot.

### Save Running Configuration to startup-config

Please note: The generation of the configuration file may be time consuming, depending on the amount of non-default configuration.

Save Configuration

## 5.6.6 Download

It is possible to download any of the files on the switch to the web browser. Select the file and click

Download Configuration

Download *running-config* may take a little while to complete, as the file must be prepared for download.

### Download Configuration

Select configuration file to save.

Please note: running-config may take a while to prepare for download.

File Name
<input type="radio"/> running-config
<input type="radio"/> default-config
<input type="radio"/> startup-config

Download Configuration

## 5.6.7 Upload

It is possible to upload a file from the web browser to all the files on the switch, except *default-config*, which is read-only.

Select the file to upload, select the destination file on the target, then click **Upload Configuration**.

If the destination is *running-config*, the file will be applied to the switch configuration. This can be done in two ways:

- Replace mode: The current configuration is fully replaced with the configuration in the uploaded file.
- Merge mode: The uploaded file is merged into *running-config*.

If the file system is full (i.e. contains the three system files mentioned above plus two other files), it is not possible to create new files, but an existing file must be overwritten or another deleted first.

### Upload Configuration

#### File To Upload

Browse

#### Destination File


File Name	Parameters
<input type="radio"/> running-config	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Replace <input type="radio"/> Merge
<input type="radio"/> startup-config	
<input type="radio"/> Create new file	<input type="text"/>

Upload Configuration

---

## 5.6.8 Activate

It is possible to activate any of the configuration files present on the switch, except for *running-config* which represents the currently active configuration.

Select the file to activate and click . This will initiate the process of completely replacing the existing configuration with that of the selected file.

**Activate Configuration**

Select configuration file to activate. The previous configuration will be completely replaced, potentially leading to loss of management connectivity.

Please note: The activated configuration file will not be saved to startup-config automatically.

File Name
<input type="radio"/> default-config
<input type="radio"/> startup-config

Activate Configuration

## 5.6.9 Delete

It is possible to delete any of the writable files stored in flash, including *startup-config*. If this is done and the switch is rebooted without a prior Save operation, this effectively resets the switch to default configuration.

**Delete Configuration File**

Select configuration file to delete.

File Name
<input type="radio"/> startup-config

Delete Configuration File

---

## 6. Legal Information

### Copyright

Copyright © 2018 by Zyxel Communications Corporation.

The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in any part or as a whole, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, translated into any language, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, optical, chemical, photocopying, manual, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Zyxel Communications Corporation.

Published by Zyxel Communications Corporation. All rights reserved.

### Disclaimer

Zyxel does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any products, or software described herein. Neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the patent rights of others. Zyxel further reserves the right to make changes in any products described herein without notice. This publication is subject to change without notice.

### Trademarks

ZyNOS (Zyxel Network Operating System) and ZON (Zyxel One Network) are registered trademarks of Zyxel Communications, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned in this publication are used for identification purposes only and may be properties of their respective owners.

### Regulatory Notice and Statement

#### United States of America



The following information applies if you use the product within USA area.

#### Federal Communications Commission (FCC) EMC Statement

- This device complies with Part 15 of FCC rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause harmful interference.

(2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operations.

- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.
- This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

#### Canada

The following information applies if you use the product within Canada area

#### Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada ICES Statement

CAN ICES-3 (A)/NMB-3(A)

#### European Union



The following information applies if you use the product within the European Union.

## CE EMC Statement

WARNING: This equipment is compliant with Class A of EN55032. In a residential environment this equipment may cause radio interference.

## List of National Codes

COUNTRY	ISO 3166 2 LETTER CODE	COUNTRY	ISO 3166 2 LETTER CODE
Austria	AT	Liechtenstein	LI
Belgium	BE	Lithuania	LT
Bulgaria	BG	Luxembourg	LU
Croatia	HR	Malta	MT
Cyprus	CY	Netherlands	NL
Czech Republic	CR	Norway	NO
Denmark	DK	Poland	PL
Estonia	EE	Portugal	PT
Finland	FI	Romania	RO
France	FR	Serbia	RS
Germany	DE	Slovakia	SK
Greece	GR	Slovenia	SI
Hungary	HU	Spain	ES
Iceland	IS	Sweden	SE
Ireland	IE	Switzerland	CH
Italy	IT	Turkey	TR
Latvia	LV	United Kingdom	GB

## Notices

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT

APPAREIL À LASER DE CLASS 1

PRODUCT COMPLIES WITH 21 CFR 1040.10 AND 1040.11.

PRODUIT CONFORME SELON 21 CFR 1040.10 ET 1040.11.

## Safety Warnings

- Do NOT use this product near water, for example, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool.
- Do NOT expose your device to dampness, dust or corrosive liquids.
- Do NOT store things on the device.
- Do NOT install, use, or service this device during a thunderstorm. There is a remote risk of electric shock from lightning.
- Do NOT obstruct the device ventilation slots as insufficient airflow may harm your device. **For example, do not place the device in an enclosed space such as a box or on a very soft surface such as a bed or sofa.**
- Connect ONLY suitable accessories to the device.
- Do NOT open the device or unit. Opening or removing covers can expose you to dangerous high voltage points or other risks. ONLY qualified service personnel should service or disassemble this device. Please contact your vendor for further information.
- Make sure to connect the cables to the correct ports.
- Place connecting cables carefully so that no one will step on them or stumble over them.
- Always disconnect all cables from this device before servicing or disassembling.
- Use ONLY an appropriate power adaptor or cord for your device. Connect it to the right supply voltage (for example, 110V AC in North America or 230V AC in Europe).
- DO NOT remove the plug and connect it to a power outlet by itself; always attach the plug to the power adaptor first before connecting it to a power outlet.
- Use ONLY power wires of the appropriate wire gauge for your device. Connect it to a power supply of the correct voltage.
- Do NOT allow anything to rest on the power adaptor or cord and do NOT place the product where anyone can walk on the power adaptor or cord.
- Do NOT use the device if the power adaptor or cord is damaged as it might cause electrocution.
- If the power adaptor or cord is damaged, remove it from the device and the power source.
- Do NOT attempt to repair the power adaptor or cord. Contact your local vendor to order a new one.
- Fuse Warning! Replace a fuse only with a fuse of the same type and rating.
- The POE (Power over Ethernet) devices that supply or receive power and their connected Ethernet cables must all be completely indoors.
- DO NOT use the device outside, and make sure all the connections are indoors. There is a remote risk of electric shock from lightning.
- CAUTION: RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY (on the motherboard) IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE. DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS. Dispose them at the applicable collection point for the recycling of electrical and electronic equipment. For detailed information about recycling of this product, please contact your local city office, your household waste disposal service or the store where you purchased the product.



---

The following warning statements apply, where the disconnect device is not incorporated in the equipment or where the plug on the power supply cord is intended to serve as the disconnect device,

- For PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT, a readily accessible disconnect device shall be incorporated external to the equipment;
- For PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT, the socket-outlet shall be installed near the equipment and shall be easily accessible.

## Environment Statement

### European Union - Disposal and Recycling Information

The symbol below means that according to local regulations your product and/or its battery shall be disposed of separately from domestic waste. If this product is end of life, take it to a recycling station designated by local authorities. At the time of disposal, the separate collection of your product and/or its battery will help save natural resources and ensure that the environment is sustainable development.

Die folgende Symbol bedeutet, dass Ihr Produkt und/oder seine Batterie gemäß den örtlichen Bestimmungen getrennt vom Hausmüll entsorgt werden muss. Wenden Sie sich an eine Recyclingstation, wenn dieses Produkt das Ende seiner Lebensdauer erreicht hat. Zum Zeitpunkt der Entsorgung wird die getrennte Sammlung von Produkt und/oder seiner Batterie dazu beitragen, natürliche Ressourcen zu sparen und die Umwelt und die menschliche Gesundheit zu schützen.

El símbolo de abajo indica que según las regulaciones locales, su producto y/o su batería deberán depositarse como basura separada de la doméstica. Cuando este producto alcance el final de su vida útil, llévelo a un punto limpio. Cuando llegue el momento de desechar el producto, la recogida por separado éste y/o su batería ayudará a salvar los recursos naturales y a proteger la salud humana y medioambiental.









Le symbole ci-dessous signifie que selon les réglementations locales votre produit et/ou sa batterie doivent être éliminés séparément des ordures ménagères. Lorsque ce produit atteint sa fin de vie, amenez-le à un centre de recyclage. Au moment de la mise au rebut, la collecte séparée de votre produit et/ou de sa batterie aidera à économiser les ressources naturelles et protéger l'environnement et la santé humaine.

Il simbolo sotto significa che secondo i regolamenti locali il vostro prodotto e/o batteria deve essere smaltito separatamente dai rifiuti domestici. Quando questo prodotto raggiunge la fine della vita di servizio portarlo a una stazione di riciclaggio. Al momento dello smaltimento, la raccolta separata del vostro prodotto e/o della sua batteria aiuta a risparmiare risorse naturali e a proteggere l'ambiente e la salute umana.

Symbolen innebär att enligt lokal lagstiftning ska produkten och/eller dess batteri kastas separat från hushållsavfallet. När den här produkten når slutet av sin livslängd ska du ta den till en återvinningsstation. Vid tiden för kasseringen bidrar du till en bättre miljö och mänsklig hälsa genom att göra dig av med den på ett återvinningsställe.



## Environmental Product Declaration

Български (Bulgarian)	Čeština (Czech)	Dansk (Danish)	Deutsch (German)
<p>Екологична продуктова декларация</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Директива 2011/65/EC  <b>WEEE</b> Директива 2012/19/EC  <b>PPW</b> Директива 94/62/EC  <b>REACH</b> РЕГЛАМЕНТ (ЕО) № 1907/2006</p> <p>Име/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titlu : Division Senior Manager          Подпис : Дата (dd/mm/yyyy): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Environmentální prohlášení o produktu</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Směrnice 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Směrnice 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Směrnice 94/62/ES  <b>REACH</b> Nařízení (ES) č. 1907/2006</p> <p>Jméno/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titlu : Division Senior Manager          Podpis : Datum (dd/mm/yyyy): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Miljøvederklæring</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiv 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiv 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Direktiv 94/62/EF  <b>REACH</b> Forordning (EF) nr. 1907/2006</p> <p>Navn/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titel : Division Senior Manager          Underskrift : Dato (dd/mm/åååå): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Produkt-Umweltdeklaration</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Richtlinie 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Richtlinie 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Richtlinie 94/62/EG  <b>REACH</b> VERORDNUNG (EG) Nr. 1907/2006</p> <p>Name/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titel : Division Senior Manager          Unterschrift : Datum (jj/mm/tt): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>
Eesti keel (Estonian)	English	Español (Spanish)	Français (French)
<p>Toote keskkonnadeklaratsioon</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiiv 2011/65/EL  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiiv 2012/19/EL  <b>PPW</b> Direktiiv 94/62/EÜ  <b>REACH</b> MAARUS (EÜ) nr 1907/2006</p> <p>Nimi/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          pealkiri : Division Senior Manager          Allkiri : Kuupäev (pp/kk/aaaa): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Environmental product declaration</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Directive 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Directive 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Directive 94/62/EC  <b>REACH</b> Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</p> <p>Name/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          title : Division Senior Manager          Signature : Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Declaraciones Ambientales de Producto</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Directiva 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Directiva 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Directiva 94/62/CE  <b>REACH</b> REGLAMENTO (CE) nº 1907/2006</p> <p>Nombre/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          título : Division Senior Manager          Firma : Fecha (aaaa/mm/dd): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>	<p>Profil environnemental de produit</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Directive 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Directive 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Directive 94/62/CE  <b>REACH</b> REGLEMENT (CE) N° 1907/2006</p> <p>Nom/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titre : Division Senior Manager          Signature : Date (aaaa/mm/jj): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>
Hrvatski (Croatian)	Italiano (Italian)	Latviešu valoda (Latvian)	Lietuvių kalba (Lithuanian)
<p>Deklaraciju o zbrinjavanju proizvoda</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiva 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiva 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Direktiva 94/62/EZ  <b>REACH</b> Uredbe (EZ) br. 1907/2006</p> <p>Ime/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          naslov : Division Senior Manager          Potpis : Datum (dd/mm/yyyy): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Dichiarazione ambientale di prodotto</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direttiva 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Direttiva 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Direttiva 94/62/CE  <b>REACH</b> REGOLAMENTO (CE) n. 1907/2006</p> <p>Nome/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titolo : Division Senior Manager          Firma : Data (aaaa/mm/gg): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>	<p>Produkta vides ietekmējuma deklarācija</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktīva 2011/65/ES  <b>WEEE</b> Direktīva 2012/19/ES  <b>PPW</b> Direktīva 94/62/EK  <b>REACH</b> Regula (EK) Nr. 1907/2006</p> <p>Neaizņem/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          s/ tituls : Division Senior Manager          Paraksts : Datums (dd/mm/yyyy): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Aplinkosaugėnų gaminių deklaraciją</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktyva 2011/65/ES  <b>WEEE</b> Direktyva 2012/19/ES  <b>PPW</b> Direktyva 94/62/EB  <b>REACH</b> REGLAMENTAS (EB) Nr. 1907/2006</p> <p>Vardas/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titulas : Division Senior Manager          Parašas : Data (dd/mm/mmmm): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>
Magyar (Hungarian)	Malti (Maltese)	Nederlands (Dutch)	Polski (Polish)
<p>Környezetvédelmi terméknyilatkozat</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> 2011/65/EU irányelve  <b>WEEE</b> 2012/19/EU irányelve  <b>PPW</b> 94/62/EK irányelve  <b>REACH</b> 1907/2006/EK Rendelet</p> <p>Név/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          cím : Division Senior Manager          Aláírás : Dátum (éééé/hh/nn): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>	<p>Dikjarazzjoni Ambjentali dwar il-Prodott</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direttiva 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Direttiva 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Direttiva 94/62/KE  <b>REACH</b> REGOLAMENT (KE) NRU 1907/2006</p> <p>Isem/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titolu : Division Senior Manager          Firma : Data (ssss/xx/jj): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>	<p>Milieuproductverklaring</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Richtlijn 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Richtlijn 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Richtlijn 94/62/EG  <b>REACH</b> Verordening (EG) nr. 1907/2006</p> <p>Naam/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titel : Division Senior Manager          Handtekening : Datum (dd/mm/jaar): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Deklarację środowiskową produktu</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Dyrektywa 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Dyrektywa 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Dyrektywa 94/62/WE  <b>REACH</b> Rozporządzenie (WE) nr 1907/2006</p> <p>Nazwisko/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          tytuł : Division Senior Manager          Podpis : Data (rrr/mm/dd): 2014/10/01</p> <p> </p>
Português (Portuguese)	Română (Romanian)	Slovenčina (Slovak)	Slovenščina (Slovene)
<p>Declaração ambiental do produto</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Diretiva 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Diretiva 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Diretiva 94/62/CE  <b>REACH</b> Regulamento (CE) n.º 1907/2006</p> <p>Nome/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          título : Division Senior Manager          Assinatura : Data (dd/mm/aaaa): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Declarație de mediu privind produsele</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Directiva 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Directiva 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Directiva 94/62/CE  <b>REACH</b> REGULAMENTUL (CE) NR 907/2006</p> <p>Numele/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titlu : Division Senior Manager          Semnatura : Data (zz/ll/aaaa): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Vyhlasenie o environmentálnom výrobku</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Smernica 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Smernica 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Smernica 94/62/ES  <b>REACH</b> Nariadenie (ES) č. 1907/2006</p> <p>Meno/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titul : Division Senior Manager          Podpis : Datum (dd/mm/yyyy): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Okoljsko deklaracija izdelka</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiva 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiva 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Direktiva 94/62/ES  <b>REACH</b> Uredba (ES) št. 1907/2006</p> <p>Ime/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          naziv : Division Senior Manager          Podpis : Datum (dd/mm/llll): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>
Suomi (Finnish)	Svenska (Swedish)	Ελληνικά (Greek)	Norsk (Norwegian)
<p>Standardin perustava ympäristötuoteseloste</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiiv 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiiv 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Direktiiv 94/62/EY  <b>REACH</b> ASETUS (EY) N:o 1907/2006</p> <p>Nimi/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          otsikko : Division Senior Manager          Allekirjoitus : Päivämäärä (pp/kk/vvvv): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Miljöproduktdeklaration</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiv 2011/65/EU  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiv 2012/19/EU  <b>PPW</b> Direktiv 94/62/EG  <b>REACH</b> Förordning (EG) nr 1907/2006</p> <p>Namn/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titel : Division Senior Manager          Namnteckning : Datum (dd/mm/åååå): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Περιβαλλοντική δήλωση προϊόντος</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Οδηγία 2011/65/ΕΕ  <b>WEEE</b> Οδηγία 2012/19/ΕΕ  <b>PPW</b> Οδηγία 94/62/ΕΚ  <b>REACH</b> Κανονισμός (ΕΚ) αριθ. 1907/2006</p> <p>Όνομα/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          τίτλος : Division Senior Manager          Υπογραφή : Ημερομηνία (ηη/μμ/εεεε): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>	<p>Miljødeklarasjon</p> <p><b>RoHS</b> Direktiv 2011/65/UE  <b>WEEE</b> Direktiv 2012/19/UE  <b>PPW</b> Direktiv 94/62/EF  <b>REACH</b> Forordning (EF) nr. 1907/2006</p> <p>Navn/ Richard Hsu / Quality Management          titel : Division Senior Manager          Signatur : Dato (dd/mm/åååå): 01/10/2014</p> <p> </p>

---

## 台灣

### 警告使用者

- 這是甲類的資訊產品，在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾，在這種情況下，使用者會被要求採取某些適當的對策。

安全警告 - 為了您的安全，請先閱讀以下警告及指示：

- 請勿將此產品接近水、火焰或放置在高溫的環境。
- 避免設備接觸
  - 任何液體 - 切勿讓設備接觸水、雨水、高濕度、污水腐蝕性的液體或其他水份。
  - 灰塵及污物 - 切勿接觸灰塵、污物、沙土、食物或其他不合適的材料。
- 雷雨天氣時，不要安裝，使用或維修此設備。有遭受電擊的風險。
- 切勿重摔或撞擊設備，並勿使用不正確的電源變壓器。
- 若接上不正確的電源變壓器會有爆炸的風險。
- 請勿隨意更換產品內的電池。
- 如果更換不正確之電池型式，會有爆炸的風險，請依製造商說明書處理使用過之電池。
- 請將廢電池丟棄在適當的電器或電子設備回收處。
- 請勿將設備解體。
- 請勿阻礙設備的散熱孔，空氣對流不足將會造成設備損害。
- 請插在正確的電壓供給插座(如:北美/台灣電壓 110V AC，歐洲是 230V AC)。
- 假若電源變壓器或電源變壓器的纜線損壞，請從插座拔除，若您還繼續插電使用，會有觸電死亡的風險。
- 請勿試圖修理電源變壓器或電源變壓器的纜線，若有毀損，請直接聯絡您購買的店家，購買一個新的電源變壓器。
- 請勿將此設備安裝於室外，此設備僅適合放置於室內。
- 請勿隨一般垃圾丟棄。
- 請參閱產品背貼上的設備額定功率。
- 請參考產品型錄或是彩盒上的作業溫度。
- 設備必須接地，接地導線不允許被破壞或沒有適當安裝接地導線，如果不確定接地方式是否符合要求可聯繫相應的電氣檢驗機構檢。
- 產品沒有斷電裝置或者採用電源線的插頭視為斷電裝置的一部分，以下警語將適用：
  - 對永久連接之設備，在設備外部須安裝可觸及之斷電裝置；
  - 對插接式之設備，插座必須接近安裝之地點而且是易於觸及的。

## Viewing Certifications

Go to <http://www.Zyxel.com> to view this product's documentation and certifications.

## Zyxel Limited Warranty

Zyxel warrants to the original end user (purchaser) that this product is free from any defects in material or workmanship for a specific period (the Warranty Period) from the date of purchase. The Warranty Period varies by region. Check with your vendor and/or the authorized Zyxel local distributor for details about the Warranty Period of this product. During the warranty period, and upon proof of purchase, should the product have indications of failure due to faulty workmanship and/or materials, Zyxel will, at its discretion, repair or replace the defective products or components without charge for either parts or labor, and to whatever extent it shall deem necessary to restore the product or components to proper operating condition. Any replacement will consist of a new or re-manufactured functionally equivalent product of equal or higher value, and will be solely at the discretion of Zyxel. This warranty shall not apply if the product has been modified, misused, tampered with, damaged by an act of God, or subjected to abnormal working conditions.

## Note

Repair or replacement, as provided under this warranty, is the exclusive remedy of the purchaser. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use or purpose. Zyxel shall in no event be held liable for indirect or consequential damages of any kind to the purchaser.

To obtain the services of this warranty, contact your vendor. You may also refer to the warranty policy for the region in which you bought the device at [http://www.Zyxel.com/web/support\\_warranty\\_info.php](http://www.Zyxel.com/web/support_warranty_info.php).

## Registration

Register your product online to receive e-mail notices of firmware upgrades and information at [www.Zyxel.com](http://www.Zyxel.com) for global products, or at [www.us.Zyxel.com](http://www.us.Zyxel.com) for North American products.

## Trademarks

ZyNOS (Zyxel Network Operating System) and ZON (Zyxel One Network) are registered trademarks of Zyxel Communications, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned in this publication are used for identification purposes only and may be properties of their respective owners.

## Open Source Licenses

This product contains in part some free software distributed under GPL license terms and/or GPL like licenses. Open source licenses are provided with the firmware package. You can download the latest firmware at [www.Zyxel.com](http://www.Zyxel.com). To obtain the source code covered under those Licenses, please contact [support@Zyxel.com.tw](mailto:support@Zyxel.com.tw) to get it.

---

## 7. Customer Support

In the event of problems that cannot be solved by using this manual, you should contact your vendor. If you cannot contact your vendor, then contact a Zyxel office for the region in which you bought the device.

See <http://www.Zyxel.com/homepage.shtml> and also [http://www.Zyxel.com/about\\_Zyxel/Zyxel\\_worldwide.shtml](http://www.Zyxel.com/about_Zyxel/Zyxel_worldwide.shtml) for the latest information.

Please have the following information ready when you contact an office.

### Required Information

- Product model and serial number
- Warranty Information.
- Date that you received your device.
- Brief description of the problem and the steps you took to solve it.

### Corporate Headquarters (Worldwide)

#### Taiwan

- Zyxel Communications Corporation
- <http://www.zyxel.com>

### Asia

#### China

- Zyxel Communications (Shanghai) Corp.
- Zyxel Communications (Beijing) Corp.
- Zyxel Communications (Tianjin) Corp.
- <http://www.zyxel.cn>

#### India

- Zyxel Technology India Pvt Ltd
- <http://www.zyxel.in>

#### Kazakhstan

- Zyxel Kazakhstan
- <http://www.zyxel.kz>

#### Korea

- Zyxel Korea Corp.
- <http://www.zyxel.kr>

---

## **Malaysia**

- Zyxel Malaysia Sdn Bhd.
- <http://www.zyxel.com.my>

## **Pakistan**

- Zyxel Pakistan (Pvt.) Ltd.
- <http://www.zyxel.com.pk>

## **Philippines**

- Zyxel Philippines
- <http://www.zyxel.com.ph>

## **Singapore**

- Zyxel Singapore Pte Ltd.
- <http://www.zyxel.com.sg>

## **Taiwan**

- Zyxel Communications Corporation
- <http://www.zyxel.com/tw/zh/>

## **Thailand**

- Zyxel Thailand Co., Ltd
- <http://www.zyxel.co.th>

## **Vietnam**

- Zyxel Communications Corporation-Vietnam Office
- <http://www.zyxel.com/vn/vi>

## **Europe**

### **Austria**

- Zyxel Deutschland GmbH
- <http://www.zyxel.de>

### **Belarus**

- Zyxel BY
- <http://www.zyxel.by>

---

## **Belgium**

- Zyxel Communications B.V.
- <http://www.zyxel.com/be/nl/>
- <http://www.zyxel.com/be/fr/>

## **Bulgaria**

- Zyxel България
- <http://www.zyxel.com/bg/bg/>

## **Czech Republic**

- Zyxel Communications Czech s.r.o
- <http://www.zyxel.cz>

## **Denmark**

- Zyxel Communications A/S
- <http://www.zyxel.dk>

## **Estonia**

- Zyxel Estonia
- <http://www.zyxel.com/ee/et/>

## **Finland**

- Zyxel Communications
- <http://www.zyxel.fi>

## **France**

- Zyxel France
- <http://www.zyxel.fr>

## **Germany**

- Zyxel Deutschland GmbH
- <http://www.zyxel.de>

## **Hungary**

- Zyxel Hungary & SEE
- <http://www.zyxel.hu>

## **Italy**

- Zyxel Communications Italy
- <http://www.zyxel.it/>

---

## **Latvia**

- Zyxel Latvia
- <http://www.zyxel.com/lv/lv/homepage.shtml>

## **Lithuania**

- Zyxel Lithuania
- <http://www.zyxel.com/lt/lt/homepage.shtml>

## **Netherlands**

- Zyxel Benelux
- <http://www.zyxel.nl>

## **Norway**

- Zyxel Communications
- <http://www.zyxel.no>

## **Poland**

- Zyxel Communications Poland
- <http://www.zyxel.pl>

## **Romania**

- Zyxel Romania
- <http://www.zyxel.com/ro/ro>

## **Russia**

- Zyxel Russia
- <http://www.zyxel.ru>

## **Slovakia**

- Zyxel Communications Czech s.r.o. organizacna zlozka
- <http://www.zyxel.sk>

## **Spain**

- Zyxel Communications ES Ltd
- <http://www.zyxel.es>

## **Sweden**

- Zyxel Communications
- <http://www.zyxel.se>

---

## **Switzerland**

- Studerus AG
- <http://www.zyxel.ch/>

## **Turkey**

- Zyxel Turkey A.S.
- <http://www.zyxel.com.tr>

## **UK**

- Zyxel Communications UK Ltd.
- <http://www.zyxel.co.uk>

## **Ukraine**

- Zyxel Ukraine
- <http://www.ua.zyxel.com>

## **Latin America**

### **Argentina**

- Zyxel Communication Corporation
- <http://www.zyxel.com/ec/es/>

### **Brazil**

- Zyxel Communications Brasil Ltda.
- <https://www.zyxel.com/br/pt/>

### **Ecuador**

- Zyxel Communication Corporation
- <http://www.zyxel.com/ec/es/>

## **Middle East**

### **Israel**

- Zyxel Communication Corporation
- <http://il.zyxel.com/homepage.shtml>

### **Middle East**

- Zyxel Communication Corporation
- <http://www.zyxel.com/me/en/>



---

## **North America**

### **USA**

- Zyxel Communications, Inc. - North America Headquarters
- <http://www.zyxel.com/us/en/>

## **Oceania**

### **Australia**

- Zyxel Communications Corporation
- <http://www.zyxel.com/au/en/>

## **Africa**

### **South Africa**

- Nology (Pty) Ltd.
- <http://www.zyxel.co.za>